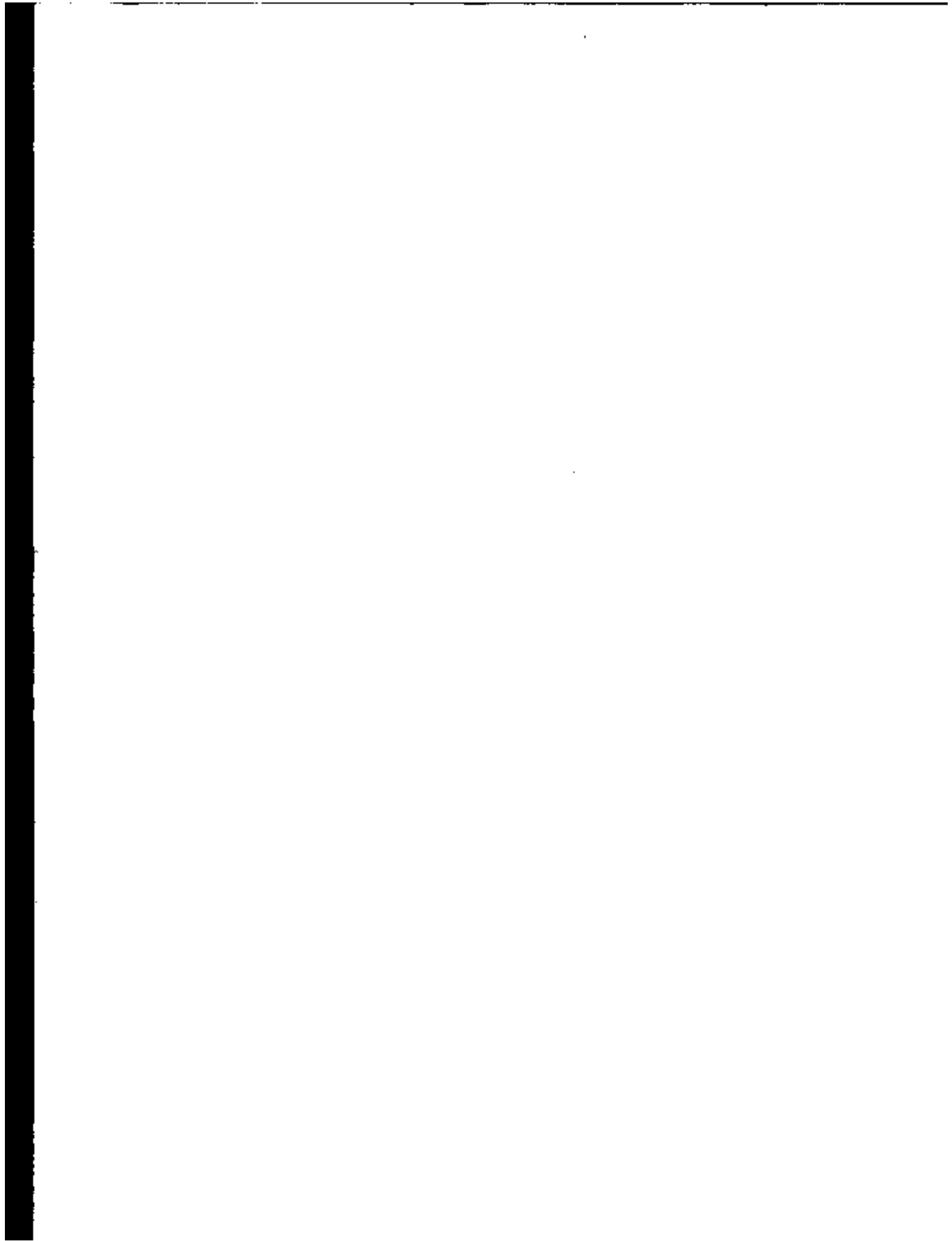SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND
TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1987

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette Ralston was coordinator for this documentation. The source and reliability statement was prepared by the Statistical Methods Division. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. James Clark and Jane Davis provided technical assistance on processing the data dictionaries. The alphabetic indexes to the data dictionaries were prepared by Paul T. Zeisset and Annette Ralston. Word processing support was provided by Joann M. Sutton and Virginia L. Collins.

* *

The <u>file</u> should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File [machine readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1987.

The <u>technical documentation</u> should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1987.

* *

For additional information concerning the <u>file</u>, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the <u>technical documentation</u>, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the <u>questionnaire content</u>, contact Jack McNeil (763-7946) or John Coder (763-5060) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional <u>general information</u> about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-7958) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

> Data User Services Division
> Data Access and Use Staff
> Bureau of the Census
> Washington, D.C. 20233

* *

**Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
          Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File**

Please send me any information that might become available later concerning the file listed.

   Name:

   Address:

   Phone:

iv

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

viii

INTRODUCTION

Survey Content

There are three basic elements contained in the overall design of the survey content. The first is a control card that serves several important functions. The control card is used to record basic social and demographic characteristics for each person in the household at the time of the initial interview. Because households are interviewed a total of eight or nine times, the card is also used to record changes in characteristics such as age, educational attainment, and marital status, and to record the dates when persons enter or leave the household. Finally, during each interview, information on each source of income received and the name of each job or business is transcribed to the card so that this information can be used in the updating process in subsequent interviews. A facsimile of the control card appears in an appendix to the technical documentation of SIPP files.

The second major element of the survey content is the core portion of the questionnaire. The core questions are repeated at each interview and cover labor force activity, the types and amounts of income received during the 4-month reference period, and participation status in various programs. Some of the important elements of labor force activity are recorded separately for each week of the period. Income recipiency and amounts are recorded on a monthly basis with the exception of amounts of property income (interest, dividends, rent, etc.) which are recorded as totals for the 4-month period. The core also contains questions covering attendance in postsecondary schools, private health insurance coverage, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. A facsimile of the questionnaire appears as an appendix in the technical documentation.

The third major element is the various supplements or topical modules that will be asked during selected household visits. The topical modules cover areas that need not be examined every 4 months. Certain of these topical modules are considered to be so important that they are viewed as an integral part of the overall survey. Other topical modules have more specific and more limited purposes. No topical modules were included in the first or second waves of SIPP. (See the following section on sample design for a definition of the term "wave.") The third wave topical module covers (1) educational attainment, (2) work history, and (3) health characteristics (including disability). The fourth wave topical module covers (1) assets and liabilities, (2) pension plan coverage, and (3) housing characteristics.

Sample Design

The SIPP sample design for the 1984 panel consists of about 26,000 housing units selected to represent the noninstitutional population of the United States of which about 21,000 of these were occupied and eligible for interview. The chart on the following page shows the sample design for the first panel of SIPP. The sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. For example, households interviewed in October 1983 were asked questions for the months June, July, August, and September. This household was interviewed again in February 1984 for the October through January

Design of First SIPP Panel

Rotation	Wave	Interview month	Reference months
1	1	Oct. 83	June, July, Aug., Sept. (83)
2	1	Nov. 83	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (83)
3	1	Dec. 83	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (83)
4	1	Jan. 84	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (83)
1	2	Feb. 84	Oct., Nov., Dec. (83), Jan. (84)
2	2	March 84	Nov., Dec. (83), Jan., Feb. (84)
3	2	April 84	Dec. (83), Jan., Feb., March (84)
4	3	May 84	Jan., Feb., March, April (84)
1	3	June 84	Feb., March, April, May (84)
2	3	July 84	March, April, May, June (84)
3	3	Aug. 84	April, May, June, July (84)
4	4	Sept. 84	May, June, July, Aug. (84)
1	4	Oct. 84	June, July, Aug., Sept. (84)
2	4	Nov. 84	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (84)
3	4	Dec. 84	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (84)
4	5	Jan. 85	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (84)
1	5	Feb. 85	Oct., Nov., Dec. (84), Jan. (85)
2	5	March 85	Nov., Dec. (84), Jan., Feb. (85)
3	5	April 85	Dec. (84), Jan., Feb., March (85)
4	6	May 85	Jan., Feb., March, April (85)
1	6	June 85	Feb., March, April, May (85)
2	6	July 85	March, April, May, June (85)
3	6	Aug. 85	April, May, June, July (85)
4	7	Sept. 85	May, June, July, Aug. (85)
1	7	Oct. 85	June, July, Aug., Sept. (85)
2	7	Nov. 85	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (85)
3	7	Dec. 85	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (85)
4	8	Jan. 86	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (85)
1	8	Feb. 86	Oct., Nov., Dec. (85), Jan. (86)
2	8	March 86	Nov., Dec. (85), Jan., Feb. (86)
3	9	April 86	Dec. (85), Jan., Feb., March (86)
4	9	May 86	Jan., Feb., March, April (86)
1	9	June 86	Feb., March, April, May (86)
2	9	July 86	March, April, May, June (86)

In general, one cycle of interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.[1] This design was chosen because it provides a smooth and steady work load for data collection and processing.

A new panel of slightly smaller size is scheduled to be introduced in February 1985 and in January of each succeeding year. This overlapping design provides a much larger sample size (almost twice as large) from which cross-sectional estimates can be made. The overlap also enhances the survey's ability to measure change by lowering the standard errors on differences between estimates for two points in time.

Survey Operations

Data collection operations are managed through the Census Bureau's 12 permanent regional offices. A staff of interviewers assigned to SIPP conduct interviews by personal visit each month with most interviewing completed during the first 2 weeks of that month. Completed questionnaires are transmitted to the regional offices where they undergo an extensive clerical edit before being entered into the Bureau's SIPP data processing system. Upon entering this processing system the data are subjected to a detailed computer edit. Errors identified in this phase are corrected and computer processing continues.

Two of the major steps of computer processing are the assignment of weights to each sample person and imputation for missing survey responses. The weighting procedures assure that SIPP estimates of the number of persons agree with independent estimates of the population within specified age, race, and sex categories. The procedures also assure close correspondence with monthly CPS estimates of households. In almost all cases, a survey nonresponse is assigned a value in the imputation phase of processing. The imputation for missing responses is based on procedures generally referred to as the "hot deck" approach. This approach assigns values for the nonresponse from a sample person who did provide a response and who has characteristics similar to those of the nonrespondent.

The longitudinal design of SIPP dictates that all persons 15 years old and over present as household members at the time of the first interview be part of the survey throughout the entire 2 1/2 year-period. To meet this goal the survey collects information useful in locating persons who move. In addition, field procedures were established that allow for the transfer of sample cases between regional offices. Persons moving within a 100-mile radius of an original sampling area (a county or group of counties) are followed and continue with the normal personal interviews at 4-month intervals. Those moving to a new residence that fall outside the 100-mile radius of any SIPP sampling area are interviewed by telephone. The geographic areas defined by these rules contain more than 95 percent of the U.S. population. Persons moving to Alaska, outside the United States, or into an institution or military barracks are not interviewed.

---

[1]As indicated in the chart on the previous page, wave 2 comprised only three rotation groups (three-fourths of the full sample). This exception was made in order to have the wave 6 topical module (covering taxes and other previous calendar year information) fall in the months of May, June, July, and August.

Because most types of analysis using SIPP data will be dependent not on data for individuals but on groups of individuals (households, families, etc.), provisions were made to interview all "new" persons living with orginal sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave). These new sample persons entering the survey through contact with original sample persons are considered as part of the sample only while residing with the original sample person.

Data from SIPP will be used to examine differences among groups at a given point in time (cross-sectional analysis) and differences over time in the status of given persons and households (longitudinal analysis). Examples of SIPP products planned or under consideration are discussed below. Check the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), CENDATA, or Data User News for announcements and articles relating to these products. The MPA (free of charge) may be ordered from Customer Services and Data User News ($21 annual subscription rate) may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office using the order forms on page 4-5. CENDATA is online information available through information services vendors. For further information, contact Data User Services Division on (301) 763-4100.

Monthly average reports. The current report, Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: 3rd Quarter, 1983 (P-70, No. 1), showing average monthly labor force, income, and program participation statistics is an example of this type of report and is the first in a quarterly series. It is also possible to prepare monthly average estimates for longer time periods, and a publication is planned which will show monthly averages for calendar year 1984.

Monthly transition reports. Because information on many characteristics is collected for individual months, it is possible to tabulate data on month-to-month changes in labor force status, program participation status, and other statuses of interest. Monthly transition reports would present average monthly data for given reference periods (e.g., the average monthly rate of new labor force participants for the fourth quarter of 1983).

Calendar-year profile reports. These reports will provide data on the economic activity of persons and households over the course of a calendar year. Examples of the types of data that would be contained in these reports include annual earnings of persons, annual income of families and households, poverty status of persons and families, work experience during the calendar year, and compositional changes in families and households during the year.

Topical reports. The Census Bureau expects to produce periodic or single-time reports on particular topics (e.g. disability and earnings, health insurance coverage, household net worth). The source of the data for these reports may be either the core or topical modules or some combination of the two.

Characteristics of persons over 1 and 2 year span. By matching together consecutive interviews, it will be possible to obtain a month-by-month history of persons over periods of a year or longer. The reports in this series will provide information on changes in living arrangements, labor force participation, income, and program participation during 1-year or 2-year periods.

Characteristics of families and households over 1 and 2 year span. Reports in this series will be similar in concept to the person reports described above. A complicating factor is the compositional change that will occur in families and households over time.

6

Special analytical reports.   These reports will focus on special topics and be based on a file constructed by matching consecutive interviews. The reports are likely to contain an analysis of the time period preceding and/or following a particular event such as a job change, a change in employment status, a marital disruption, or a move to a new address.

Public-use data files.   Initially, files containing data collected in a full wave will be available. These files will be available for purchase by the public shortly after the quarterly reports are released. In addition to the modified hierarchical Wave 1 file, a rectangular file will be available in late December 1984. Other data files that will be made available for public use include calendar year longitudinal files showing monthly data for the 12-month period, panel longitudinal files showing monthly data for the entire life of the panel, and topical module files containing core and topical module data covering the 4-month reference period for a specified wave.

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND
PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 5 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the fifth interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed even if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals

over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceeding the interview. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

The wave 5 public use file includes core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked every month. The wave 5 topical module covers (1) Child Care, (2) Welfare History and Child Support, (3) Reasons for Not Working/Reservation Wage and (4) Support for Nonhousehold Members/Work Related Expenses.

Table 1 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each rotation group for wave 5.

For example, rotation group 2 was interviewed in March 1985 and data for the reference months November 1984 through February 1985 were collected.

Table 1. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - Wave 5

Month of Interview	Rotation	Reference Period								
		Third Quarter (1984)			Fourth Quarter (1984)			First Quarter (1985)		
		Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
January	4			X	X	X	X			
February	1				X	X	X	X		
March	2					X	X	X	X	
April	3						X	X	X	X

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The SIPP base weight W indicates that each SIPP sample person represents approximately W persons in the SIPP universe. Due to funding difficulties, a sample cut of 17.8 percent was implemented in March 1985. Each rotation group was reduced by about 850 interviewed housing units. Both self representing (SR) PSUs and nonself-representing (NSR) PSUs were subject to the cut; furthermore, noninterviews as well as interviews were subject to the cut. In some instances, the base weight was adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within

partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP NSR sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected. In particular, the first stage ratio estimate factors ensure proportional representation by race and by metropolitan and non-metropolitan residence defined as of June 1981.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. Weights were further adjusted so that sample estimates would agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to householders (spouse or other). Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons agrees with independent estimates by age groups.

2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS estimates by householder type and relationship to householder. (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to the monthly CPS estimates.)

3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 5 tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month of interest. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month of interest. For example, November data is only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. December data is available from all all four rotations, so a factor of 4/4 = 1 must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over October and November 1984. The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for characteristics that

involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between October and November 1984).

When estimates for all months except December are constructed from wave 5 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the wave 5 core data are used in conjunction with the wave 4 and wave 6 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for all months except July and the factors will equal 1.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the group of states, formed for confidentiality reasons, crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of .203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of .797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified. (On the relational file, use METRO, character 24, on the household record. On the rectangular file, use variable H*-METRO.[1]/characters 94, 350, 606, and 862.) In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H* METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0778 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

*=1, 2, 3, or 4

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West Virginia). There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming. Therefore, a different factor for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of table 4. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states where the factor in table 4 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metro-households. Only an indirect method of estimates is available: First compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the sample (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for non-Blacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

The following table summarizes information on household nonresponse for the interview months used to produce this file.

Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

| | Household Units Eligible | | | |
Month	Total	Inter-viewed	Not Inter-viewed	Non-Response Rate[1]
Jan 1985	5,600	4,700	900	16
Feb 1985	5,600	4,700	1,000	17
Mar 1985[2]	4,600	3,800	800	18
Apr 1985	4,700	3,800	900	18

[1] Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

[2] A sample cut was implemented for budgetary reasons.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Comparability with other statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

Sampling variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

13

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let X_A and X_B be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference X_A-X_B. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF}. Compute the ratio $R=(X_A-X_B)/s_{DIFF}$. If this ratio is between -2 and +2, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 5 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -2 or larger than +2, the observed difference is significant at the 5% level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 5% chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error can occasionally occur in one of the small number of cases used in the estimate, causing large relative error in that particular estimate. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to quantify these increases in variance. All statistics do not have the same variance behavior; statistics with similar variance behavior were grouped together. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 3 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. For SIPP wave 5 core and topical module characteristics, f factors for each of the single reference months, September 1984 through March 1985, are provided. The factor f multiplied by the base

parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate gives the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type in the chosen time period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0000835 and 7390, respectively. The f factor for September 1984 is 4, so that "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in September 1984 are -0.000334 and 29,560, respectively.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to directly calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for direct computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

The user can create far more types of estimates than standard errors are provided for here. Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed discussion of construction of estimates.

Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tape to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique.[1]

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1) below.

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \tag{1}$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number.

Suppose that the estimated number from SIPP of employed women with at least one child under 5 years of age that provided child care arrangements for their youngest child at a group care center in March 1985 was 752,728. Then the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters and f factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from table 3. They are a = -0.0000669, b = 5980 and f=4, respectively.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.000268)(752,728)^2 + (23,920)(752,728)} \approx 133,617$$

[1] Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977), p.321.

15

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 538,941 to 966,515. Therefore, a conclusion that the estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all samples. Similarly, using twice the standard error, we could conclude that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within the interval 485,494 to 1,019,962 with 95 percent confidence.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute (e.g., the percentage of employed mothers with at least one child under 5).

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter for the numerator. The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula (2) below.

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}\,(p[100-p])} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage. p is the percentage ($0<p<100$), and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage.

Continuing the example from above, suppose that of the 752,728 employed mothers with at least one child under 5 that provided child care arrangements for their youngest child at a group care center, 85.0 percent were White. Using formula (2) and the appropriate "b" parameter and f factor from table 3, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(23,920)}{(752,728)}\,(85.0)\,(100-85.0)} \approx 6.4 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 74.8 to 95.2 percent, and the 95 percent confidence interval is from 72.3 to 97.7 percent.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \qquad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the

sample correlation coefficient, r, between the two estimates is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 during the first quarter of 1985 was 3,186,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. And suppose that the standard errors of these numbers are 250,000 and 227,000, respectively. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 567,000 is

$$\sqrt{(250,000)^2 + (227,000)^2} \approx 338,000.$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 5 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 during the first quarter of 1985, (X), was different for persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households than for persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households. The difference, $X_{35-44} - X_{25-34}$ is 567,000. The difference divided by the standard error of the difference, $(X_{35-44} - X_{25-34})/s_{DIFF}$, is 1.68. Since the ratio is between -2 and 2, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 5 percent significance level.

Standard error of a mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (4) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (4), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean $\overline{x}$ is

$$s_{\overline{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \tag{4}$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item, and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance, s^2, is given by formula (5):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{c} p_i x_i^2 - \overline{x}^2 \tag{5}$$

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of c groups; p_i is the estimated proportion of group i; $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i. x_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group i. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for x_c is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} z_{c-1} \qquad (6)$$

<u>Illustration</u> <u>of</u> <u>the</u> <u>Computation</u> <u>of</u> <u>the</u> <u>Standard</u> <u>Error</u> <u>of</u> <u>an</u> <u>Estimated</u> Mean.

Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the first quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the following table.

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among
Persons 25 To 34 Years Old

	Total	under $300	$300 to $599	$600 to $899	$900 to $1,199	$1,200 to $1,499	$1,500 to $1,999	$2,000 to $2,499	$2,500 to $2,999	$3,000 to $3,499	$3,500 to $3,999	$4,000 to $4,999	$5,000 to $5,999	$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	5278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2819	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of $2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2, is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851}(150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851}(450)2 + \ldots$$

$$\frac{1,493}{39,851}(9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (4), the appropriate "b" parameter from table 3 and the f factor for the first quarter of 1985, the estimated standard error of a mean $\overline{x}$ is

$$s_{\overline{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{11,074}{39,851,000}(3,159,887)} = \$30$$

Standard error of a median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group has as much or more and at least half the group has as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the

form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. We recommend Pareto interpolation in most instances. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = A_1 \exp\left[\mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right) \quad \mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right) \Bigg/ \mathrm{Ln}\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \right] \qquad (7)$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{N_1 - pN}{N_1 - N_2} \ (A_2 - A_1) - A_1 \qquad (8)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

N	is size of the group,
A_1 and A_2	are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,
N_1 and N_2	are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2, respectively,
exp	refers to the exponential function, and
Ln	refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Interval and the Standard Error for a Median

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is $2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about .8 percentage points.

2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.2 and 50.8.

3. By examining table 2, we see that the percentage 49.2 falls in the income interval from $2,000 to $2,499. Thus $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$. Implementing Pareto interpolation, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \ \exp\left[\text{Ln}\left(\frac{(.492)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}\right) \ \text{Ln}\left(\frac{2,500}{2,000}\right)\Big/\text{Ln}\left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}\right)\right] = \$2,183$$

Also by examining table 2, we see that the percentage of 50.8 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1, A_2, N_1, and N_2 are the same. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \ \exp\left[\text{Ln}\left(\frac{(.508)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}\right) \ \text{Ln}\left(\frac{2,500}{2,000}\right)\Big/\text{Ln}\left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}\right)\right] = \$2,133$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from $2,133 to $2,183. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,183 - \$2,133}{2} = \$25.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68-percent confidence interval of the estimated median is $2,161 to $2,215 and the approximate standard error is $27.

Standard errors of ratios of means and medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$s\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2\right]} \qquad (9)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

TABLE 3.   SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters
for the Wave 5 Public Use File

PERSONS	a	b		
Total or White[1]				
16+ Program Participation and Benefits (3)				
Both Sexes	-0.0001030	17,539		
Male	-0.0002167	17,539		
Female	-0.0001962	17,539		
18+ Welfare History and AFDC				
Both Sexes (2)	-0.0001026	17,539		
Male	-0.0002162	17,539	"f" Factors to be Applied to Base	
Female	-0.0001952	17,539	Parameters to Obtain Parameters	
			for Specifc Reference Periods	
16+ Income and Labor Force[2] (5)				
Both Sexes	-0.0000351	5,980	September 1984	4.0000
Male	-0.0000789	5,980	October	2.0000
Female	-0.0000689	5,980	November	1.3333
			December	1.0000
0-15 Chldren Receiving Child Care (6)	-0.0001156	5,980	January 1985	1.3333
			February	2.0000
16+ Women Receiving Child Support (4)	-0.0000791	7,390	March	4.0000
All Others[3] (7)			4th Quarter 1984	1.2222
Both Sexes	-0.0000943	21,746	1st Quarter 1985	1.8519
Male	-0.0001951	21,746		
Female	-0.0001827	21,746	4th Quarter 1984 &	
			1st Quarter 1985	1.0586
Black (1)				
Both Sexes	-0.0002918	8,045		
Male	-0.0006266	8,045		
Female	-0.0005453	8,045		
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals[4]				
Total or White	-0.0000835	7,390		
Black	-0.0005091	5,106		

[1] For cross-tabulations, apply the parameters of the category showing the
smaller number in parentheses.

[2] Also use these parameters for tabulations on reasons for not working,
reservation wage, and work-related expenses.

[3] These parameters are to be used for all tabulations not specifically covered
by any other category in this table, e.g., for retirement and pension
tabulations, for 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations.

[4] Also use these parameters for tabulations on support for non-household
members.

Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors (Multiply these factors times
the weight for the person, family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	--	--
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
	Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	--	--
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0076
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0076
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
	Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
	Virginia	1.0778	1.0844
	West Va.-Miss.	--	--
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.

May 1986

Additions to the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Working Papers and report series are now available. These additions
include:

- The Working Papers (Nos. 8401-8407, Nos. 8501-8507,
  and Nos. 8601, 8602, 8604, and 8607.

- Compilation of papers presented in the SIPP sessions
  at the American Statistical Association meetings in
  August 1984 and August 1985.

- "Economic Characteristics of Households in the United
  States" (Current Population Report Series P-70, Nos. 1-5)

- A special issue of the Journal of Economic and Social
  Measurement containing the proceedings of a conference
  sponsored by the National Science Foundation, the Social
  Science Research Council and the Census Bureau. The table
  of contents of th s issue is attached for your information.

SIPP public-use microdata files can be purchased through the Census
Bureau's Data User Services Division (301-763-4100). Another way of
accessing SIPP data is through the University of Wisconsin's Research
Network and Data Center for SIPP. Call Alice Robbin at (608) 262-4574
or Martin David at (608) 262-3281 for more information.

See the attached listing for a description of the available products from the
Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). Please note that Working
Paper 8401 was revised in December 1985 to account for program additions and
changes which took place in 1985. If you want to receive any of these products,
put a check by the appropriate number and mail to:

> Daniel Kasprzyk, Special Assistant
> Population Division, Room 2025-3
> Bureau of the Census
> Washington, D.C. 20233

SIPP Working Papers

1984	1985	1986
____ 8401 (Update No. 1, revised 12/85)	____ 8501	____ 8601
____ 8402	____ 8502	____ 8602
____ 8403	____ 8503	____ 8603 Forthcoming
____ 8404	____ 8504	____ 8604
____ 8405	____ 8505	____ 8605 Forthcoming
____ 8406	____ 8506	____ 8606 Forthcoming
____ 8407	____ 8507	____ 8607

Compilations of ASA Papers

____ 1984   ____ Journal of Economic & Social Measurement
____ 1985

Current Population Reports, Series P-70

"Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States"

____ P-70, No. 1
____ P-70-83-4
____ P-70, No. 3
____ P-70, No. 4
____ P-70, No. 5

[ ] I would like to be taken off the mailing list

[ ] I would like to be notified when new products on the Survey of Income
and Program Participation (SIPP) become available.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
_____
_____

AFFILIATION: _____
_____

42

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D. B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk.

8402 - "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by D. B. McMillen and R. A. Herriot.

8403 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session I, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers presented include:

   a. "An Analysis of Turnover in the Food Stamp Program," by T. Carr and I. Lubitz, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

   b. "The Measurement of Household Wealth in SIPP," by E. J. Lamas and J. M. McNeil, Census.

   c. "The Wealth and Income of Aged Households," by D. P. Radner, Social Security Administration.

8404 - "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session II, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

   a. "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by D. B. McMillen and R. A. Herriot.

   b. "Lifetime Work Experience and Its Effect on Earnings," by J. M. McNeil, Census, and J. T. Salvo, New York City Department of Planning.

   c. "Panel Surveys as a Source of Migration Data," by D. Dahmann, Census.

   d. "SIPP and CPS Labor Force Concepts: A Comparison," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census.

   e. "Matching Economic Data to the Survey of Income and Program Participation: A Pilot Study," by S. Haber, George Washington University, and P. Ryscavage, D. Sater, and V. Valdisera, Census.

8405 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

8406 -   "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation,
         Session III, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical
         Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The
         papers given include:

   a.   "Obtaining a Cross-Sectional Estimate From a Longitudinal
        Survey: Experiences of the ISDP," by H. Huang, Census.

   b.   "Weighting of Persons for SIPP Longitudinal Tabulations,"
        by D. Judkins, D. Hubble, J. Dorsch, D. B. McMillen, and
        L. Ernst, Census.

   c.   "Longitudinal Family and Household Estimation in SIPP,"
        by L. Ernst, D. Hubble, and D. Judkins, Census.

   d.   "Early Indications of Item Nonresponse in SIPP," by
        J. Coder and A. Feldman, Census.

8407 -   "Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation,
         Session IV, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical
         Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The
         papers given include:

   a.   "Month-to-Month Income Recipiency Changes in the ISDP,"
        by J. C. Moore and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

   b.   "Findings From the Student Follow-Up Investigation of the
        1979 ISDP," by A. M. Roman and D. V. O'Brien, Census.

   c.   "The ISDP 1979 Research Panel as a Methodological Survey:
        Implications for Substantive Analysis," by R. A. Kulka,
        Research Triangle Institute.

   d.   "Some Data Collection Issues for Panel Survey with
        Application to SIPP," by A. Jean and E. K. McArthur,
        Census.

   e.   "Managing the Data From the 1979 ISDP," by P. Doyle and
        C. Citro, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1985

8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Applic-
       ations," by K. S. Short, Census.

8502 - "Applications of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census
       Survey of Income and Program Participation and Economic Data," by
       S. Haber, George Washington University.

8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on
       the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks,
       Census.

8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and
       Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census.

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation
       With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census.

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. Huggins,
       L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census.

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences,"
       by P. M. Ryscavage, Census, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS - 1986

8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," by Roger Herriot and Daniel Kasprzyk, Census.

8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by Graham Kalton, University of Michigan, David McMillen, and Daniel Kasprzyk, Census.

8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data from the Income Survey Development Program," by Vicki J. Huggins and Lynn Weidman, Census. (FORTHCOMING)

8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP with Administrative Records," by Steve Carlson and Robert Dalyrmple, Food and Nutrition Services.

8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by Lawrence R. Ernst, Census   (FORTHCOMING)

8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by Vicki J. Huggins, Census (FORTHCOMING)

8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by Vicki J. Huggins and Lynn Weidman, Census

COMPILATIONS OF ASA PAPERS FOR 1984 AND 1985

In August 1984, five sessions concerning SIPP were included in the Annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, PA. The papers presented in these sessions have been consolidated in: "Survey of Income and Program Participation and Related Longitudinal Surveys: 1984."

This volume not only includes the final version of some of the papers offered in the SIPP Working Paper Series, Nos. 8402-8407, but also includes papers that were unavailable at the time the working papers were released, and papers from the discussants at the meeting. These papers include:

"An Analysis of Turnover in the Food Stamp Program," written by T. Carr and I. Lubitz, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

"Using Subjective Assessments of Income to Estimate Family Equivalences Scales: A Report on Work in Progress," written by D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration.

"Longitudinal Item Imputation in a Complex Survey," written by M. E. Samuhel and V. Huggins, Census.

"The German Socio-Economic Panel," written by Ute Hanefeld, Deutches Institut fur Wirtschaftsforschung.

"Household Market and Nonmarket Activities--The First Year of a Swedish Panel Study," written by N. Anders Klevmarken, University of Goteborg, Sweden.

"The Australian National Longitudinal Survey," written by Ian McRae, Bureau of Labour Market Research, Australia.

In August 1985, two sessions concerning SIPP were included in the ASA meeting held in Las Vegas, Nevada. The papers are consolidated in "Survey of Income and Program Participation: 1985."

These papers are included:

"Item Nonresponse in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census.

"Characteristics of Sample Attrition in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by E. McArthur and K. S. Short, Census.

"Compensating for Wave Nonresponse in the 1979 ISDP Research Panel," written by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, and Ting-Kwong Lin, University of Michigan.

"Alternative Definitions of Longitudinal Households in the Income Survey Development Program: Implications for Annual Statistics," written by C. F. Citro, Census.

"Do We Learn From the Past Experience When Constructing Complex Data?," written by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

"Operationalizing the Poverty Line in a Survey Using Subannual Reference Periods," written by D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration.

"Short Term Change in Household and Family Structure," written by H. Koo, Research Triangle Institute.

"Characteristics of Program Participants: Some Early Evidence From SIPP," written by D. B. McMillen, Census.

"An Exploration of the Applicability of Hazards Models in Analyzing the Survey of Income and Program Participation: Labor Force Transitions," written by K. S. Short and K. Woodrow, Census.

"Gross Changes in Income Recipiency from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," written by D. Burkhead and J. Coder, Census.

"Designing a Data Center for SIPP: An Observatory for the Social Sciences," written by M. David, University of Wisconsin.

Discussants:

John Czajka, Mathematica Policy Research

Robert Teitel, Teitel Data Systems

<u>Current Population Reports, Household Economic Studies, Series P-70--</u>
<u>"Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States"</u>

Third Quarter 1983 (P-70, No. 1)

Fourth Quarter 1983 (P-70-83-4)

First Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 3)

Second Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 4)

Third Quarter 1984 (P-70, No. 5)

(These reports contain average monthly data from the SIPP.)

JOURNAL OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL MEASUREMENT

Volume 13, Numbers 3 and 4, 1985

Contents

Special Issue: Survey of Income and Program Participation

Guest Editor: Martin David

APPENDIX B-GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage.   The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to $1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the "householder." The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and "other races."

Persons of Spanish origin.   Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent.   Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability.   Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income.   The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1.   Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included.   Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS income supplement questionnaire.   These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements.   The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period.   These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

With a job. Persons are classified "with a job" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word "job" implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). "Job" also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or "place of business" or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term "with a job," however, should not be confused with the term "employed" as used in the CPS. "With a job" includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered "employed." See "Worked each week" below.

B~4

Worked each week. Persons "worked each week" in a month if, for the entire month, they were "with a job" and not "absent without pay" from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept "at work" includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, "at work" does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, "worked each week" does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were "with a job" during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who "looked for work" in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of "looking for work." The term "unemployed" as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were "on layoff" or "waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

Layoff. In general, the work "layoff" means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on "layoff" who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on "layoff" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were "with a job" but "absent without pay" from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was "layoff." "On layoff" also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full time and part time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as "full-time" workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as "part-time" workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term "with labor force activity" includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons "with no labor force activity" had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

ii

USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to SIPP that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.

iv

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington. D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 1

Subject: SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 1 and Wave 2 Cases where Armed Forces
            Status was Incorrectly Classified as "Active Duty"

This is to follow up on my July 25 memorandum on "SIPP Armed Forces Population
Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup." It was suggested that
SIPP file users be allowed to correct their public use files to account for
these discrepancies if their analysis warranted. (that is, person record
field U-AF should equal 2, not 1 as shown on the file). The attached list
shows scrambled PSU, segment and serial number for each person on the Wave 1
and Wave 2 files where this error exists. Also shown are person number and
wave number. Note that for all cases on this list Address ID is equal to 11.

Similar errors may exist on tapes for Waves 3, 4 and 5, but no work has been
done to identify these, and none is planned. Beginning with Wave 5
rotation 2, efforts have been made to correct this information at the point of
data collection.

Attachment
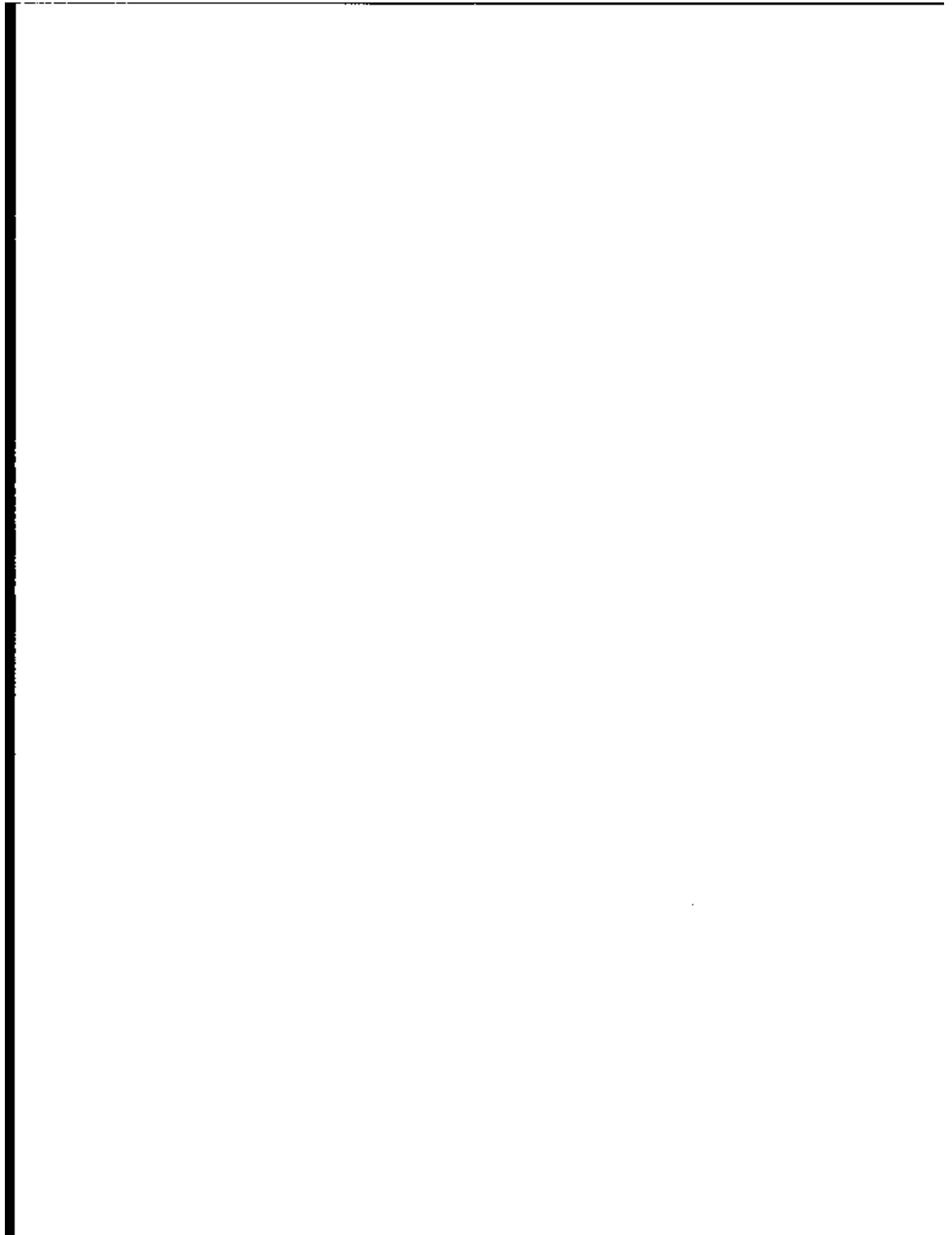
PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
			101	1, 2
209	0190	49	101	1, 2
855	6796	09	101	1, 2
430	0380	32	101	1, 2
489	9163	16	103	1
404	3925	47	101	1
112	5661	91	101	1, 2
375	6249	88	102	1, 2
183	6244	66	101	1
408	0112	44	101	1
749	2293	16	103	1, 2
430	4040	54	101	1
604	0388	16	101	1
193	2299	31	101	1
917	3921	08	102	1
917	3921	08	101	1
542	8116	06	101	1, 2
634	8119	67	101	1, 2
529	1460	27	101	1, 2
055	8114	40	101	1, 2
730	6790	98	102	1
547	4894	86	103	1, 2
446	6673	44	101	2, 2
643	6796	88	101	2
597	3923	59	101	1, 2
898	9164	09	101	2
486	7401	01	101	1, 2
058	1237	35	101	1, 2
566	7388	87	101	1
486	7401	01	101	1, 2
778	4048	55	103	1
199	0118	84	101	1, 2
075	0779	40	101	1, 2
943	7942	31	101	2
943	7947	08	103	2
097	1709	28	101	1
645	8790	17	101	2
689	8115	08	101	2
778	2461	14	101	1
566	8088	55	102	1
566	8088	55	101	1, 2
912	6133	03	101	1
795	5149	96	101	1, 2
945	4715	01	101	1, 2
462	5834	30	101	2
317	4716	84	101	1, 2
806	2464	18	101	1, 2
539	1961	26	101	1, 2
258	7309	15	101	1
991	2577	73	101	1
803	0386	33	106	1
110	1040	21		1, 2

PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
675	1675	90	101	1, 2
617	1675	13	101	1
472	7383	82	101	1
141	9524	55	101	1
849	3652	95	101	2
923	6132	54	101	1, 2
835	6193	78	111	1, 2
830	9520	73	104	1
396	7308	63	102	1, 2
810	4692	85	101	1, 2
838	4693	63	102	1, 2
472	7383	82	101	2
146	2460	17	101	1
201	5831	13	101	2
258	4718	90	101	1, 2
522	5833	90	101	1, 2
617	6193	42	101	1
201	5831	13	101	1
948	7381	53	101	1, 2
199	8051	01	101	1, 2
317	3925	05	101	1
884	4372	97	101	1, 2
893	4882	09	101	2
441	7388	24	101	2
236	7842	45	101	1, 2
090	8082	45	101	1, 2

/iii

July 25, 1985

Subject: SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies — Results
                of Field Followup

In a recent analysis of SIPP and CPS labor force data, Paul Ryscavage and
Jack Bregger (BLS) discovered an inconsistency in the population estimates
from the two surveys. For the purposes of their study they were adjusting the
SIPP estimate to the CPS estimate for the third quarter of 1983. When they
added in persons in farm households to the SIPP universe 16 and over, and took
out the Armed Forces living on or off posts in households, their civilian
noninstitutional population was about 500,000 below the CPS figure. When the
fourth quarter of 1983 and first and second quarter of 1984 were adjusted in a
similar manner, the SIPP civilian noninstitutional population averaged about
460,000 below the CPS figure. Therefore, it appeared that SIPP's estimate of
the Armed Forces population was too high. Based on tables generated by POP
Division, we discovered some inconsistency between the control card item
dealing with active duty Military status (control card item 32c) and the labor
force class of worker question (source code 2012 and 2112). POP Division
generated a listing of all Wave 1 and Wave 2 cases where control card item 32c
indicated the respondent was currently on active duty in the Armed Forces but
source code 2012/2112 showed only an employer(s) other than Armed Forces (e.g.
a private company, Federal, state or local government, or unpaid in family
business). The results showed 99 out of 337 Wave 1 active duty Armed Forces
respondents and 79 of 263 Wave 2 active duty Armed Forces respondents where
this condition existed.

During SIPP interviewing for Wave 5, rotations 2 and 3 and Wave 6, rotations 4
and 1 (March through June 85) interviewers were instructed to verify Armed
Forces status as of the appropriate Wave 1 interview month (October 83 through
January 84). If the person was found not to be on active duty during the
Wave 1 interview month, the interviewer marked control card item 32c by
circling the "2-No" below the question. If the person was found to be
correctly identified as on active duty, the interviewer circled the "1-Yes"
below the question. Current Armed Forces status was then verified and
updated. Some cases could not be verified since they had been dropped in the
SIPP sample reduction or were now part of a noninterviewed household.

As a result of the field work, 77 of the 99 Wave 1 cases could be followed up,
(15 had been deleted and 7 were now noninterviews). Of the 77 verified, 65
were determined to be incorrect (not in the Armed Forces during Wave 1) and 12
were correctly identified as in the Armed Forces. For Wave 2, 64 of the 79
cases could be followed up (11 had been deleted and 4 were noninterviews). Of
these 64, 51 were verified as incorrect and 13 as correct. Thus, 84% of
Wave 1 and 80% of Wave 2 cases were determined not to be on active duty during
the Wave 1 interview. (See Attachment 1 for comparisons by regional office).

X

In an effort to determine the impact of these cases on SIPP estimates, I first apportioned the not-reported cases to the "correct" and "incorrect" categories based on the percentage breakdown for the reported cases (Attachment 2). Then, since final weights were not available from listings we were provided, approximate weighted counts, derived by Dave Hubble of SMD, were applied to the adjusted counts. A Wave 1 weight of 4439 was obtained by comparing third quarter 1983 estimates of the civilian population with the total noninstitutionalized population. The difference, being the military population, was then divided by 337, the number of survey respondents reported as being on active duty. Wave 2 weights of 5919 were estimated using Wave 1 weights (4439 x 4/3). Attachment 2 shows that SIPP estimates of the active duty Armed Forces population were approximately 372,876 too high for Wave 1 and, an almost identical 372,897 too high for Wave 2 due to the incorrect recording of Armed Forces status on the control card.

In conclusion, we have resolved a considerable amount (81%) of our differences with CPS, as observed by Ryscavage and Bregger, by studying cases that showed an employer other than the Armed Forces. (The remaining 87,000 weighted difference is well within sampling variability at 2 standard deviations). Naturally, we may have errors going the other way which have gone undetected, (that is, Armed Forces personnel incorrectly classified as not on active duty). However, given our differences with CPS it is unlikely that there are many of these. It is hard to explain why so many cases were recorded incorrectly in SIPP since the questions are identical to CPS and the interviewer instructions are very similar. One possible explanation is that most SIPP interviewers were new hires in Wave 1, had no practical experience asking these questions, and the training materials did not discuss control card item 32c other than in the mock interviews. Given our problems in recording this item, future manuals and training should discuss the importance of correctly recording this information. We also should try to institute a preedit check, if possible, to reject cases where cc item 32c is equal to 1 but source codes 2012 and 2112 are not equal to 5 (Armed Forces). Due to the fact that source codes 2012 and 2112 are keyed under Program 8 (fixed field data) this kind of check, at this time, is not possible. However, it will be explored in the future when time and resources allow.

Since these errors were not detected until midway through Wave 5 interviewing, at which time they should have been corrected on the control cards, we have several public use files which have been released that have some incorrect Armed Forces status designations. We will not re-release these files with corrections for the cases we have identified in this study. Rather, we will provide a list of public use control numbers, along with selected demographic characteristics, for these cases so that users can correct their files, if their analysis warrants.

Attachments

Attachment 1

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES BY RO

		Type 1's (Correct)	Type 2's (Incorrect)	Deleted Cases	Noninterviews
Wave 1	RO				
	21	0	6	0	0
	22	1	4	0	0
	23	0	13	3	0
	24	0	6	1	0
	25	0	2	0	0
	26	0	3	1	0
	27	1	5	1	0
	28	1	4	3	1
	29	4	12	1	0
	30	1	5	2	3
	31	4	3	3	1
	32	0	2	0	2
Total		12	65	15	7
Wave 2					
	21	0	4	0	0
	22	0	2	0	0
	23	0	8	3	0
	24	0	5	1	1
	25	0	4	0	0
	26	0	2	0	0
	27	1	5	0	2
	28	3	2	0	0
	29	3	9	0	0
	30	1	4	2	1
	31	4	2	4	0
	32	1	4	1	0
Total		13	51	11	4

Attachment 2

Wave 1	Actual	Adjusted[2]	Weighted[3]
Total Discrepancies	99	99	439,461
Reported as Correct	12	15	66,585
Reported as Incorrect	65	84	372,872
Not Reported[1]	22	0	0
Wave 2			
Total Discrepancies	79	79	467,601
Reported as Correct	13	16	94,704
Reported as Incorrect	51	63	372,897
Not Reported[1]	15	0	0

[1] Includes Type A, C and D noninterviews in Wave 5/6 and cases dropped as a result of the sample reduction.

[2] Not Reported cases have been apportioned to "Reported as Correct" and "Reported as Incorrect" categories based on the actual rates for reported cases.

[3] The 1984 Panel Base weight of 4439 for Wave 1 and 5919 for Wave 2 was applied to adjusted totals to derive approximate weighted totals.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 2

Because of budget cuts in the Census Bureau's Fiscal Year 1986 budget, aporoximately 15-percent of the 1984 Panel sample was eliminated from rotation groups 2 and 3 of wave 5 and rotation groups 4 and 1 of wave 6. Cases with the values listed below in the sample-unit reduction code field (SU-RGC) will not appear in wave 5 (rotation groups 2 & 3) or wave 6 (rotation groups 4 & 1) files. This will produce several legitimate nonmatches when matching to previous waves.

<u>SU-RGC</u>

004	039	072
010	044	078
016	050	083
021	055	089
027	061	094
033	066	100

xiv

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 3

Subject: Resolution of Nonmatches; 1984 SIPP Panel, Waves 4 and 5

We have completed a match of Wave 4 and Wave 5 of the 1984 SIPP Panel and researched the nonmatches.

The largest number of nonmatches between Waves 4 and 5 of the 1984 Panel of SIPP data are caused by sample reduction. The size of the SIPP sample was reduced during the Wave 5 collection period. A total of 5069 persons appearing on the Wave 4 file had no potential for match on the Wave 5 file, because their addresses were eliminated from the sample design.

There are a total of 1741 persons on the Wave 4 file who were not carried on the Wave 5 file and who were not lost because of sample reductions. The reasons for most of these cases are evident from an examination of the Wave 4 data.

1)   The household in which the person resides became a
     Type A Non-interview in Wave 4   485 persons

2)   The household in which the person resides became a
     Type C or D Non-interview in Wave 4   503 persons

3)   A person with a person number of 200 or greater
     no longer lives with 100 level adults   457 persons

4)   During the Wave 4 reference period, a person left
     the universe of persons to be interviewed

        a) Deceased   56 persons
        b) Institutionalized   17   "
        c) Living in Armed Forces barracks   12   "
        d) Moved outside U.S.   15   "
                                                                  100 persons

5)   Persons merged into an existing sample household
     and therefore assumed new identifiers   8 persons

6)   Children who moved sometime during the Wave 4
     reference period and no longer live with
     100 level adults   33 persons

The following additional cases are not obvious from a review of the Wave 4 data. In each case, the person could no longer be interviewed because of some changes in their status which took place during the first half of the first month of the Wave 5 reference period

1) 200+ level person, no longer living with a
    100 level adult   64 persons

2) 100 level children, no longer living with a
    100 level adult   10 persons

3) Persons moving outside U.S.   24 persons

4) Became institutionalized   12 persons

5) Became deceased   5 persons

6) Moved into Armed Forces barracks   1 person

7) Person moved from an interviewed household
    to a non-interviewed household during Wave 4
    interview month   1 person

In addition there were 7 persons identified as persons who were incorrectly reported to be household members in an earlier wave and 31 persons who were deleted from the Wave 5 file because of an error in cross-sectional processing. These persons are identified in the attachment.

There were 1501 persons with a 500 level person number on the Wave 5 file. These persons obviously have no potential for a match with the Wave 4 file.

There were a total of 391 persons on the Wave 5 file, with person numbers less than 500, who were not on the Wave 4 file. The largest group of these, 161 persons, were deleted from the Wave 4 cross-sectional processing because of an error in a computer program. This is the same error that accounted for the loss of 31 persons from the wave 5 file. The remaining 230 cases fall into the following categories.

1) Persons living in Type A or D non-interview households
    in Wave 3 who were converted to interviews in Wave 5   179 persons

2) Persons living in Type A or D non-interview households
    in Wave 2 who were converted to interviews in Wave 5   36 persons

3) Persons with 400 level person numbers who joined the
    sample after the Wave 4 reference period but before
    the Wave 4 interview   13 persons

4) Merged household (130 level) persons   1 person

5) One person who apparently was incorrectly
    reported as deceased in Wave 3   1 person

The following persons are not shown on the wave 5 file because they became separated from all 100 level persons because one or the other moved during the first half of the first wave 5 reference month.

025/3154/25/41/401
025/5833/97/41/401
025/5833/97/41/402
077/4897/52/21/202
077/4897/52/21/203
077/4897/52/21/201
077/4897/52/21/204
089/3965/43/41/401
089/7173/44/41/401
090/2465/39/11/401
090/2465/39/11/402
090/2465/39/21/401
097/0114/03/21/200
097/0114/03/21/202
097/0114/03/21/203
105/6244/21/41/401
171/4372/59/11/401
174/7406/02/41/401
223/2022/36/31/301
235/6793/59/11/201
236/0001/72/41/402
236/0001/72/41/401
236/3152/15/41/402
236/4671/01/11/201
284/1679/29/11/302
362/4691/69/11/201
365/2466/02/31/401
377/6875/05/41/402
417/6683/53/31/302
417/6683/53/31/301
457/4675/79/11/410
514/7388/60/41/401
514/7388/60/41/402
524/2468/60/11/401
594/8089/87/11/401
613/5873/52/41/402
613/5873/52/41/401
617/2463/99/11/301
618/6877/23/41/401
636/7389/04/11/201
638/7843/77/41/402
643/3964/07/21/303
643/3964/07/21/302
643/3964/07/21/301
675/6678/97/21/201
691/6681/14/11/201
695/7842/81/11/301
708/2468/83/41/402

708/2468/83/41/401
708/2468/83/42/401
710/1303/99/11/301
725/2461/87/11/401
742/2468/59/31/401
843/4894/06/21/201
847/6689/08/31/301
847/6689/08/31/401
873/7383/84/11/401
883/5839/40/11/202
883/5839/40/11/201
954/3986/84/11/402
979/4448/60/43/401
979/6680/57/31/401
995/6245/55/11/402
995/6245/55/11/401

The following persons do not appear on the wave 5 file because
they are children under the age of 15 who are no longer living
with 100 level adults. They became separated from all 100 level
adults during the first half of the first month of the wave 5
reference period.

225/2468/84/11/103
225/2468/84/11/102
291/0002/59/11/102
365/4896/31/11/102
404/1700/51/11/106
514/4675/47/11/103
645/6682/56/11/102

733/6852/36/11/102
991/4373/55/11/104
991/4373/55/11/103

The following persons do not appear on the wave 5 data file
because they moved outside the United States presumably very
early in the first month of the wave 5 reference period.

077/4897/52/11/101
248/9525/94/11/105
248/9525/94/11/103
337/0005/47/11/103
337/0005/47/11/107
337/0005/47/11/104
337/0005/47/11/102
337/0005/47/11/106
337/0005/47/11/108
337/0005/47/11/101
337/0005/47/11/105
337/0005/47/41/404
337/0005/47/41/403
337/0005/47/41/402
337/0005/47/41/401
337/0005/47/42/403
337/0005/47/42/402
337/0005/47/42/401
337/0005/47/42/404
603/5874/03/11/103
774/8536/89/11/104
845/8085/27/11/103
897/3152/26/11/401
936/4443/79/11/104

The following persons are not shown on the wave 5 file because they were institutionalized in the first half of the first month of the wave 5 reference period

```
021/6199/58/11/101
066/6790/92/11/103
066/6790/92/11/102
066/6790/92/11/101
236/0001/72/11/101
782/4370/03/11/101
785/0191/26/11/101
815/6858/28/11/103
893/8088/16/11/102
928/5835/45/11/101
945/5834/55/11/201
998/8761/44/11/102
```

The following persons are not shown on the wave 5 file because they became deceased in the first half of the first month of the wave 5 reference period.

```
296/8084/81/11/101
296/8089/82/11/102
479/4716/94/11/101
586/4896/47/11/101
955/6139/36/11/101
```

The following person was not shown on the wave 5 file because he moved into an armed forces barracks in the first half of the first month of the wave 5 reference period.

```
352/4049/26/11/103
```

The following person was not shown on the wave 5 file because he moved very late in the wave 4 interview month and refused further interviews. He is shown in his previous household for the entire wave 4 reference period.

```
427/8769/95/11/104
```

The following persons were not shown on the wave 5 file because
they were incorrectly reported as household members at some
earlier point in time.

010/7388/15/11/103
105/4715/41/11/103
227/7176/09/11/103
571/6248/60/11/103
884/7846/25/11/101
913/6876/95/11/301
995/3981/02/11/105

The following persons appear on the wave 4 file but not on the
wave 5 file. These persons are children who left the sample
universe sometime during the wave 4 reference period and were not
followed since no sample adult lived with them.

137/2573/77/11/107
137/2573/77/11/104
137/2573/77/11/108
137/2573/77/11/103
139/4044/14/11/105
139/4044/14/11/104
139/4044/14/11/103
141/4042/19/11/103
146/1308/21/11/103
288/6462/81/11/103
373/7393/22/11/102
417/8089/46/11/104
436/4611/03/11/103
486/2026/84/11/104
538/3969/69/11/102
542/9166/47/11/106
574/0004/14/11/104
574/0004/14/11/103
574/0004/14/11/102
574/2466/09/11/108
634/6673/05/11/103
672/2296/31/11/103
685/4046/06/11/102
803/4224/15/11/102
838/8085/42/11/104
883/5834/76/11/103
912/2924/42/11/105
913/4583/99/11/103
917/8081/29/11/106
917/8081/29/11/105
932/0388/46/11/108
951/8792/61/11/107
977/2572/28/11/104

The following persons are not shown on the wave 5 file. They were deleted from the wave 5 data file because of an error in the processing system. These persons should have been included in the file and attempts will be made to reclaim their data when a longitudinal product is produced.

135/1964/18/11/301
248/7409/32/11/301
288/2466/94/11/105
288/2466/94/11/101
288/2466/94/11/102
404/0003/93/11/101
404/7408/55/11/102
404/7408/55/11/101
404/7408/55/31/401
423/0666/27/11/102
423/0666/27/11/101
423/0666/27/11/104
423/0666/27/11/103
514/9558/47/31/301
514/9558/47/11/101
514/9558/47/31/301
514/9558/47/31/302
582/5839/09/41/401
604/5146/11/11/301
657/3653/31/11/103
747/1702/74/11/303
803/0389/68/11/301
874/2572/62/11/101
874/2572/62/31/301
874/2572/62/31/302
874/2572/62/31/401
917/3858/22/11/101
917/3858/22/11/102
917/3858/22/11/103
917/3858/22/31/301
917/3858/22/31/302

Persons who were deleted from the wave 4 file in error. They were mistaken for people who entered the sample during the month of interview. They actually entered the sample or at least moved one year prior to the month of interview.

015/0003/22/11/101	365/4896/89/11/105	582/3962/74/11/104
021/6193/79/11/201	365/4896/89/11/102	582/3962/74/11/103
030/0114/25/11/101	373/6970/13/11/201	582/3962/74/11/102
030/0114/25/11/102	401/6243/44/11/201	582/3962/74/11/101
030/0115/69/11/103	417/7388/10/11/104	582/4588/49/11/102
030/0115/69/11/101	417/7388/10/11/105	582/4588/49/11/101
030/0115/69/21/201	417/7388/10/11/103	598/2463/20/11/101
030/1965/55/11/104	417/7388/10/11/102	613/3659/23/11/201
030/1965/55/11/101	417/7388/10/11/101	632/1961/28/11/102
030/1965/55/11/103	438/2926/45/11/203	632/1961/28/21/201
030/1965/55/11/102	438/2926/45/11/202	632/4878/21/11/103
055/2929/22/11/201	438/4586/77/11/104	632/4878/21/21/201
063/6682/58/11/202	438/4586/77/11/103	661/8792/12/11/102
063/6682/58/11/201	438/4586/77/11/102	661/8792/12/11/101
063/6688/49/11/103	438/4586/77/21/205	680/5833/34/11/201
063/6688/49/11/102	438/4586/77/21/204	737/4622/34/11/201
063/6688/49/11/101	438/4586/77/21/203	737/5870/13/11/103
063/6688/49/21/202	438/4586/77/21/202	737/5870/13/21/201
063/6688/49/21/201	438/4586/77/21/201	737/5870/13/21/301
063/6688/49/21/203	513/5832/36/11/104	767/7381/17/11/101
066/7308/92/41/401	513/5832/36/11/103	797/4717/98/11/104
066/7308/92/41/403	513/5832/36/11/102	797/4717/98/11/103
066/7308/92/41/402	513/5832/36/11/101	797/4717/98/11/102
110/2034/52/11/201	513/5838/10/11/101	797/4717/98/11/101
110/7381/47/11/101	513/5838/10/21/403	800/7381/37/11/102
110/7381/47/21/201	513/5838/10/21/402	800/7381/37/11/101
139/0773/73/11/103	513/5838/10/21/401	810/0385/47/11/105
139/0773/73/11/104	524/1967/04/11/103	810/0385/47/11/104
139/0773/73/11/102	524/1967/04/11/102	810/0385/47/11/103
139/0773/73/11/101	524/1967/04/11/101	810/0385/47/11/102
193/4713/05/11/201	524/4693/56/11/201	810/0385/47/11/101
201/6682/26/11/101	524/4694/21/11/104	810/0385/47/21/301
201/6682/26/11/103	530/5831/28/11/105	810/0385/47/22/303
201/6682/26/11/102	530/5831/28/11/104	810/0385/47/22/202
224/2021/71/11/101	530/5831/28/11/103	810/0385/47/22/201
225/8080/69/31/301	530/5831/28/11/102	811/2461/14/11/101
275/7945/09/11/104	530/5831/28/11/101	811/2461/14/11/104
275/7945/09/11/105	551/7841/62/11/201	811/2461/14/11/102
282/8086/52/11/201	563/5144/24/21/201	811/7381/33/11/201
317/7383/24/11/201	571/0118/09/11/102	815/0382/19/21/201
324/6793/79/11/201	571/0118/09/22/202	815/7386/34/11/104
365/0004/03/11/201	571/0118/09/22/201	815/7386/34/21/201
365/4674/00/11/101	578/7842/53/11/102	820/0166/77/11/107
365/4674/00/11/102	578/7842/53/21/202	820/0166/77/21/306
365/4674/00/21/201	578/7842/53/21/201	820/0166/77/21/305
365/4896/89/11/104	579/6137/48/21/201	820/0166/77/21/304
365/4896/89/11/101	582/3962/74/11/106	820/0166/77/21/303
365/4896/89/11/103	582/3962/74/11/105	820/0166/77/21/302

820/0166/77/21/301
830/6130/59/11/201
849/4699/67/11/101
849/4699/67/22/201
855/6791/28/11/201
855/6793/99/11/101
855/6793/99/11/102
884/0117/04/11/201
893/3929/92/21/201
898/7844/72/11/201
903/4671/13/11/103
932/2574/10/11/101
932/2574/10/21/201
948/0133/03/11/101
948/4671/02/11/101
948/4671/02/21/201
988/2468/10/11/201

Person who merged into an existing sample household in wave 5

533/6975/27/11/180

Person who was reported to be deceased in wave 3

916/7384/72/11/101

Persons with a 400 level person number who joined a sample household after the middle of the last wave 4 reference month but before the wave 4 interview.

015/7380/33/41/401
037/7380/92/11/401
047/8083/26/11/401
075/4040/78/11/401
112/0199/32/41/401
227/9168/27/11/401
288/4890/57/11/405
557/1041/43/42/401
604/3856/70/31/401
717/1044/02/42/401
742/2464/87/11/401
810/0385/47/22/401
849/2463/20/41/401

Persons who re-entered the interviewed sample after being non-
interviewed, ouside the sample area or unable to locate for
several waves.

005/3029/44/11/101
007/4040/68/11/103
007/4040/68/11/102
007/4040/68/11/104
007/4040/68/11/101
021/2836/35/11/201
035/4716/09/11/101
035/4716/09/11/102
105/2466/25/11/101
270/0199/23/11/101
270/0199/23/11/102
270/0199/23/11/103
441/4719/67/11/101
511/3658/24/11/102
563/3927/12/11/105
579/7387/25/11/101
579/7387/25/11/102
579/7387/25/11/103
694/6683/06/11/101
694/6683/06/11/102
739/4715/43/11/101
815/6686/06/11/103
884/2023/47/11/105
884/2023/47/11/101
884/2023/47/11/106
884/2023/47/11/102
884/2023/47/11/103
884/2023/47/11/104
920/7941/99/11/101
920/7941/99/11/102
920/7941/99/11/103
921/3703/02/11/101
942/2578/66/11/101
942/2578/66/11/102
942/2578/66/11/103
942/2578/66/11/104

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 5 Rectangular Core Microdata File

User Note No. 4

Beginning with Wave 4, items I2OAMT1 through 12OAMT4 (positions 4054, 4060, 4066, 4072) are 6-character fields. Data are right-justified.

Please replace the corresponding pages in your technical documentation with the attached revised sheets.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 5

Attached is a revised list of "a" and "b" parameters to use with wave 5. Please
replace page 21 in your documentation with the revised sheet.

May 1987

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1984 PANEL
WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE

USER NOTE NO. 6

Subject: Frequency Diskette

Enclosed is a 5-1/4 high density PC diskette containing frequencies from the SIPP 1984 Wave 5 Rectangular File. Please read the README.DOC file on this diskette to obtain instructions for installing and accessing the frequencies file on your hard disk drive.

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata
File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the
U.S. Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1987.

TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding
persons living in institutions and military barracks.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each
member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black;
American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other),
ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital
status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in
structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force
activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and
noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period.
Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked,
earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed
or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor
force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data
also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental
housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch
participation.

The topical modules added to the Wave 5 interview include child care,
welfare history and child support, reasons for not working/reservation wage,
and support for nonhousehold members/work-related expenses.

The child care topical module includes data about child care arrangements
such as who provides the care, the number of hours of care per week, where
the care is provided, and the cost.

The questions in the welfare history and child support topical module focus
on receipt of aid from specific welfare programs and child support
agreements and their fulfillment.

The reasons for not working/reservation wage topical module presents data on
why persons are not in the labor force and the conditions under which they

might join the labor force. Data cover job search activities, pay rate required, and if a respondent received, but did not accept a job offer, the reason the respondent refused it.

Information is provided in the support for nonhousehold members/work-related expenses topical module about regular support payments for nonhousehold members and expenses associated with a job such as union dues, licenses, permits, special tools, uniforms, or travel expenses.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from January to April 1985. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceeding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fifth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

FILE SIZE: 51,075 logical records; 5,860 character logical record length.

FILE SORT SEQUENCE
OF SAMPLE UNITS: Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, data dictionaries, indexes to the data dictionaries, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relevant to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation

accompanies each file order, but also may be purchased separately for $25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Users' Guide. The Users' Guide will contain general information on the background, survey content, sample design, and procedures for estimation and calculation of sampling variability, as well as a glossary of selected terms. The Users' Guide is not yet available.

Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for $10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

See Appendix A--Bibliography in the General Information section of the techical documentation for information on products available from SIPP. These products include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the Journal of Economic and Social Measurement, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports.

Current Population Reports, Series P-70. "Child Care Arrangements of American Youth: Winter 1984-85." Scheduled to be available May 1987. Call Customer Services (301/763-4100) for ordering information.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

SIPP files are available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Rectangular Files	Number of Reels		Cost	
	1600 bpi	6250 bpi	1600 bpi	6250 bpi
Wave 1 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 2 Core	6	2	$1,050	$350
Wave 3 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 3 Core & Topical Module	9	3	$1,575	$525
Wave 4 Core	8	2	$1,400	$350
Wave 4 Core & Topical Module	10	3	$1,750	$525
Wave 5 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 6 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 7 Core	7	2	$1,225	$350
Wave 8 Core	5	2	$ 875	$350

Relational Files	Number of Reels		Cost	
	1600 bpi	6250 bpi	1600 bpi	6250 bpi
Wave 1 Core	11	3	$1,925	$525
Wave 2 Core	9	3	$1,575	$525
Wave 3 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525
Wave 4 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525

2

Wave 5 Core	12	3	$2,100	$525
Wave 6 Core	10	3	$1,750	$525
Wave 7 Core	9	3	$1,575	$525
Wave 8 Core	7	2	1,225	$350

A machine-readable data dictionary is available at the end of the last reel at either density or may be purchased separately on 1 reel for $175.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the order form on the following page.

File	Number of Reels		Cost	
	1600 bpi	6250 bpi	1600 bpi	6250 bpi
Wave 5 Core & Topical Module	9	3	$1,575	$525

A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 9 at 1600 bpi and reel 3 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for $175 on 1 reel at either density.

GPO Order Form (Publications)

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Name _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Credit Card Orders

Total charges $_____ Fill in the boxes below.

Credit Card No. [ ]

Expiration Date Month/Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

MasterCard, Choice, and VISA accepted.

GPO Catalog No. or Stock No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount	Data
				CUSTOMER: Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents.
				If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.
				TOTAL $

Customer Services (Microfiche and Data Files)

Mail To: Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100.

Name _____ Telephone _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____ Date _____

CHECK ONE T

☐ Enclosed is check or money order, payable to "Commerce-Census"

☐ Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. 9_____

☐ Credit card (below)

Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche	No. of Tapes	No. of Microfiche	No. of Document copies	Cost

*One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with tape orders.

TOTAL $

Characteristics of Tape (Check One):

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII

Labeling (Check One): ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

Credit Card Orders

Total charges $_____ Fill in the boxes below.

Credit Card No. [ ]

Expiration Date Month/Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Customer Services (Publications)

Name _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Date _____ T

RETURN TO:

Data User Services Division

Customer Services

Bureau of the Census

Washington, D.C. 20233

Phone: 301/763-4100

Census Bureau Series No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount

CUSTOMER

Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, but mail remittance to address shown.

If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.

TOTAL $

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciplency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

    Sample Unit Identification Number
    Address ID
    Entry Address ID
    Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial number used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses, that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so

8

that no individual income amounts above $100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of $33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as individual dollar amounts of $8,333, with $8,333 actually representing "$8,333 or more." (The $100,000 income topcode is $8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above $8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed $8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as $33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over $100,000, through well below the $1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above $8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field,[1] and the begin position of the field. The term TABLE may follow if the data item contains data dimensioned in an array (i.e.- 6 cells of 3-characters each: 18 total characters for the field).

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

> DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H1-STATE" or "HIGRADE", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1620," "TMIMP39," or "WS2-2036." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

> SIZE. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

> RELATIVE BEGIN. Identical to the begin position in the core data dictionary; for topical modules, relative begin position shows the location of the item within the topical module.

> BEGIN. Location in the data record of the first character of the data item.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description. Although not shown in the core section of the printed version of the data dictionary, all lines containing value codes begin with the character "V." The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Three examples of data item descriptions follow:

CORE DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN[1]
D WS1-3030	1	3297

During the 4 month period how often
was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe[2]
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

[1] The relative begin position, while present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary, is not indicated on the printed version of the core dictionary. However, both the relative begin and begin positions are identical.

[2] The character "v" is present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary for all lines containing a value code.

```
                    DATA          SIZE      BEGIN

              D WEEKSLK          18        2525¹ᐟ   TABLE
                    Was this person looking for work
                    or on layoff during this week of the
                    reference period.  There are 18 answer
                    fields, one for each week of the
                    reference period.
              U Persons 15 years old or older
              V 0 .Not applicable²ᐟ
                1 .Yes
                2 .No
```

TOPICAL MODULE DICTIONARY

```
                                         RELATIVE
                    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN    BEGIN

              D TM8070            1        78³ᐟ    5424
                    Has... ever been authorized to receive
                    food stamps
              U Persons 18 years old or older not authorized
                to receive food stamps who applied for the
                food stamp program
              V            0 .Not applicable
              V            1 .Yes
              V            2 .No   skip to check item T7
```

1/The relative begin position, while present on the machine-readable version of data dictionary, is not indicated on the printed version of the core dictionary. However, both the relative begin and begin positions are identical.

2/The character "v" is present on the machine-readable version of the data dictionary for all lines containing a value code.

3/The relative begin position in the topical module data dictionary shows the location of the item within the topical module.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the SIPP Wave 3
rectangular file. This index can also be used with SIPP Wave 2.
Only Wave 1 has a slightly different layout.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character
location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in
the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular
months during the reference period. For example, data in the
column headed "MO 1 LOCATION" refer to the first reference months
(four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column
headed "INTV LOCATION" refer to characteristics as of the
interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items
not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where
the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the
location is that of the first character of the first field.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data
names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions.
Where there are separate entries for the four reference months,
an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear
in the actual mnemonic. (Where there is an entry in the "INTV
LOCATION" column as well as the four months, the data item refers
to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would
carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic.) Where
a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index
entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case
starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire
document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each
item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next
to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the
mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and
the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually
preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add
meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire
item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the
response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the
second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without
4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card
or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more
items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since 1st Wave,Imp.Flg	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own.(New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business—See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change In Composition—See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, ($)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I501MP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2430				
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments ($)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	SC1420:22	2929				
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		270	526	782	1038
Children—See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3365				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker—See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
College Term System	SC1680	3115				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension—See Pension						
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	2687				
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3369				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Disability Income, Recipiency	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipiency, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Income, Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Insurance—See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	2719				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2807				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP22:26	3170				
Dividends—See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business($)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business($)	SE22260	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)	WS1-2032:38		3313	3308	3303	3298
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)	WS2-2032:38		3398	3393	3388	3383
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job ($)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job ($)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS1-REC1*		3255	3256	3257	3258

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family ($)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household ($)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Earnings of Person, Total ($)	PP-EARN*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Earnings of Subfamily ($)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000	SE22214	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22234	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22232	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	3104				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp Flg	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	3105				
Educational Assistance ($)	SC1690	3124				
Educational Assistance ($), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81	3218				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	3130				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22218	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	3111				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		257	513	769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		284	540	796	1052
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		260	516	772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	2215				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT	2168				
Estate or Trust Income ($)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		51	307	563	819
Families/Pseudo-families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	28				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps ($)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC ($)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings ($)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI ($)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Family Income, Other ($)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property ($)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security ($)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total ($)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment ($)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		49	305	561	817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	375	631	887
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps ($)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for Household ($)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily ($)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Input. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:20	4322				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2407				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Foster Child Care Payments ($)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Input. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts, Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
General Assistance ($)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	I21IMP01:04		4171	4172	4173	4174
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2401				
General Assistance, Recipiency	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
GI Bill Education Benefits ($)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3106				
Government Pensions---See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2995				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Health Insurance, Months, Input. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3006				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3002				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2815				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22212	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3290				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3375				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	408	664	920
Household Composition Change---See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment ($)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Household Income, AFDC ($)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Household Income, Earnings ($)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Household Income, Noncash ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Household Income, Other ($)	H*-OTHER		208	464	720	976
Household Income, Propery Income ($)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Household Income, Social Security ($)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Household Income, SSI ($)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
Household Income, Total ($)	H*TOTINC		178	434	690	946

18

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Household Income, Unemployment ($)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship--See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	2691				
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		26	314	602	890
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP02:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3405				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)	I55AMT*		4809	4914	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income Recipiency Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:96	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:92	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst.Wave	SC1284:1322	2839				
Income, 5 Types Combined ($)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, Earnings Total ($)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash ($)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Total ($)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total ($)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total ($)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Incorporation of Business	SE22220	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability ($)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name($)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,($)4 Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings In Own Name ($)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name($)4 Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint ($)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint ($) - 4 Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:24		148	404	660	916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	62	318	574	830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	399	655	911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	397	653	909
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	388	644	900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	371	627	883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments—See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3112				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	356	612	868
Kitchen Facilities, unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	377	633	889
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22220:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance—See Insurance Income						
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3113				
Local Government Pension—See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	H*-POV$		173	429	685	941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	F*-POV$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)	S*-POV$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments ($)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2432				
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage,	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	3234				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	2950				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Military Pension—See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2925				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous—See Veteran						
Military Service—See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3367				
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)	WS1-2032:38		3313	3308	3303	3298
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)	WS2-2032:38		3398	3393	3388	3383
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business ($)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business ($)	SE22238:44		3591	3586	3581	3576
Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	408	664	920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	409	665	921
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2162				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
National Guard or Reserve Pay ($)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)	SE22256	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	3221				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	2691				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	2689				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Relationship	SC0910:12	2693				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Noncash Income of Household ($)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
Occupation	WS1-0CC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-0CC	3330				
Occupation	SE1OCC	3415				
Occupation	SE2OCC	3521				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam.,Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	368	624	880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2815				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22224:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3292				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2030	3377				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP06	3320				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP06	3425				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3107				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union ($)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension, Federal Civilian ($)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government ($)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Military Retirement ($)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, Military Retirement, Recipiency	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government ($)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pension, State Government, Imputation Fl	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow,Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	P*REFPER		1227	1341	1455	1569

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	401	657	913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	2217				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22224:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:20	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FOC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3005				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec(Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3929				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	H*-POV$		173	429	685	941
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	F*-POV$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual $)	S*-POV$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	2215				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	2217				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	2205				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2069				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Property Income of Family ($)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household ($)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Property Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total ($)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	6				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	362	618	874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	383	639	895
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	364	620	876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	390	646	902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1426	2933				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income ($)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3760				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Input. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Input. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Input. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Input. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1220	2810				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3156				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3172				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2818				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	40				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2069				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person,Preedit	U-RRP	2160				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relationship, Previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	2693				
Relatives or Friends, Money from ($)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp Fl	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent-Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	385	641	897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint ($)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint($)4 Mo	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own ($) 4 Mo	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name($)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name($)4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2903				
Retirement Income Types, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments ($)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Retirement, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35	3183				
Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4773	4684	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	15				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREVROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income($)4 Mo	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income ($)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
Salary--See Earnings						

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCATION	MO 1 LOCATION	MO 2 LOCATION	MO 3 LOCATION	MO 4 LOCATION
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	2205				
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5201				
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3112				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		259	515	771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		279	535	791	1047
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		295	551	807	1063
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		258	514	770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		271	527	783	1039
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		289	545	801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	370	626	882
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.($)	SE12238:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.($)	SE22238:44	3575				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	34				
Self-Employment Income ($)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income ($)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	365	621	877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	391	647	903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay ($)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2392				
Sick Pay, Recipiency	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income ($)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children ($)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family ($)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household ($)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts,New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Recipiency	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Recipiency for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Recipiency for Children	KIDSSYN*		3734	3735	3736	3737
Social Security Recipiency for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security Recipiency Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
SSI ($)	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family ($)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household ($)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
SSI Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Recipiency	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Recipiency	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Recipiency, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Recipiency, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
State Government Pension---See Pension						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	38				
State Unemployment Comp---See Unemp Comp						
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name ($)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own ($) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint($)4 Mo	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($) 4 Mo	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name($)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
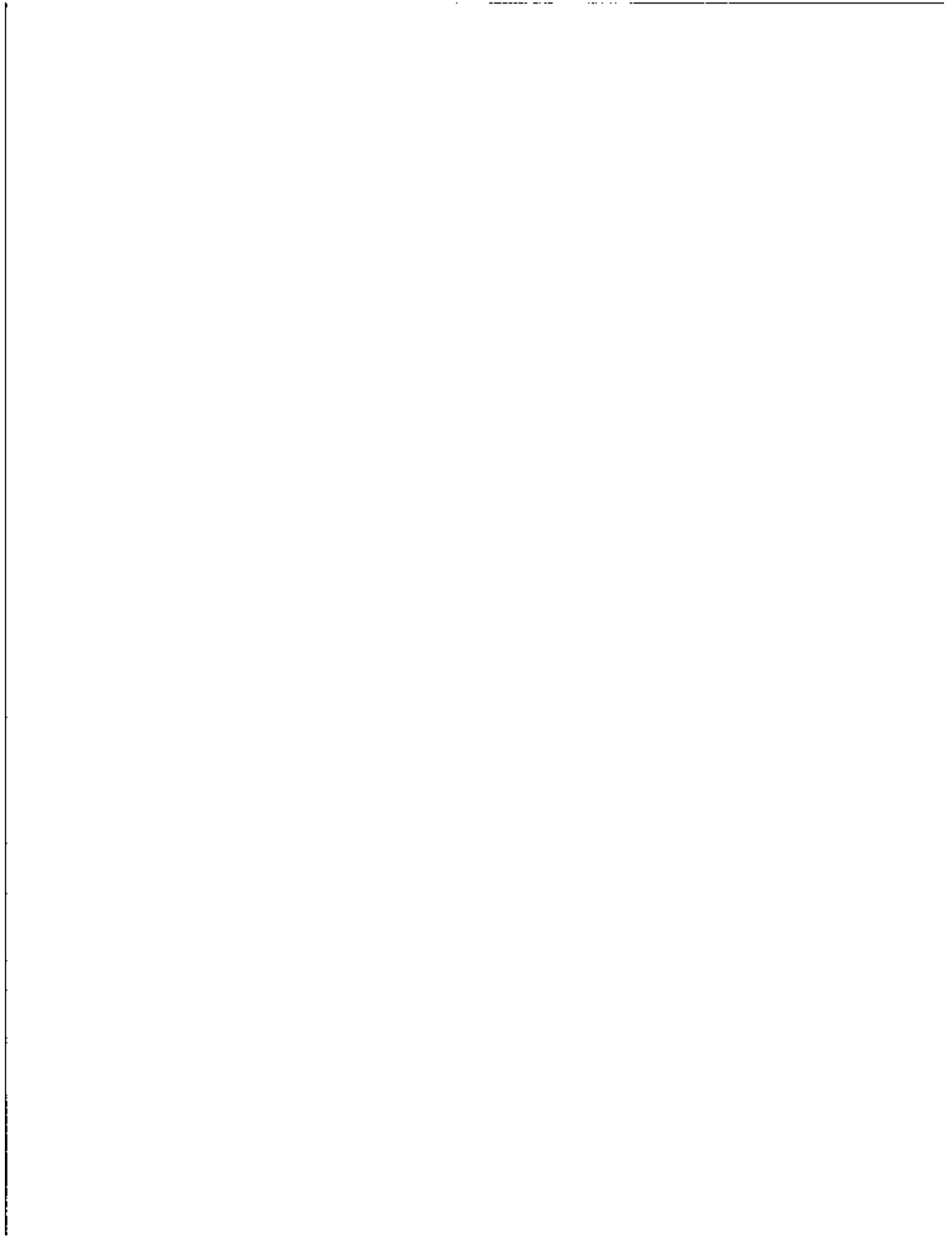
REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3105				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3122				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3113				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3114				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		53	309	565	821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps ($)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other ($)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property ($)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Subfamily Income, Total ($)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	3108				
Supplemental Security Income---See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	361	617	873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	382	638	894
Transfer Income of Family ($)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household ($)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total ($)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees ($)	SC1682	3116				
Tuition and Fees ($), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp Fl	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
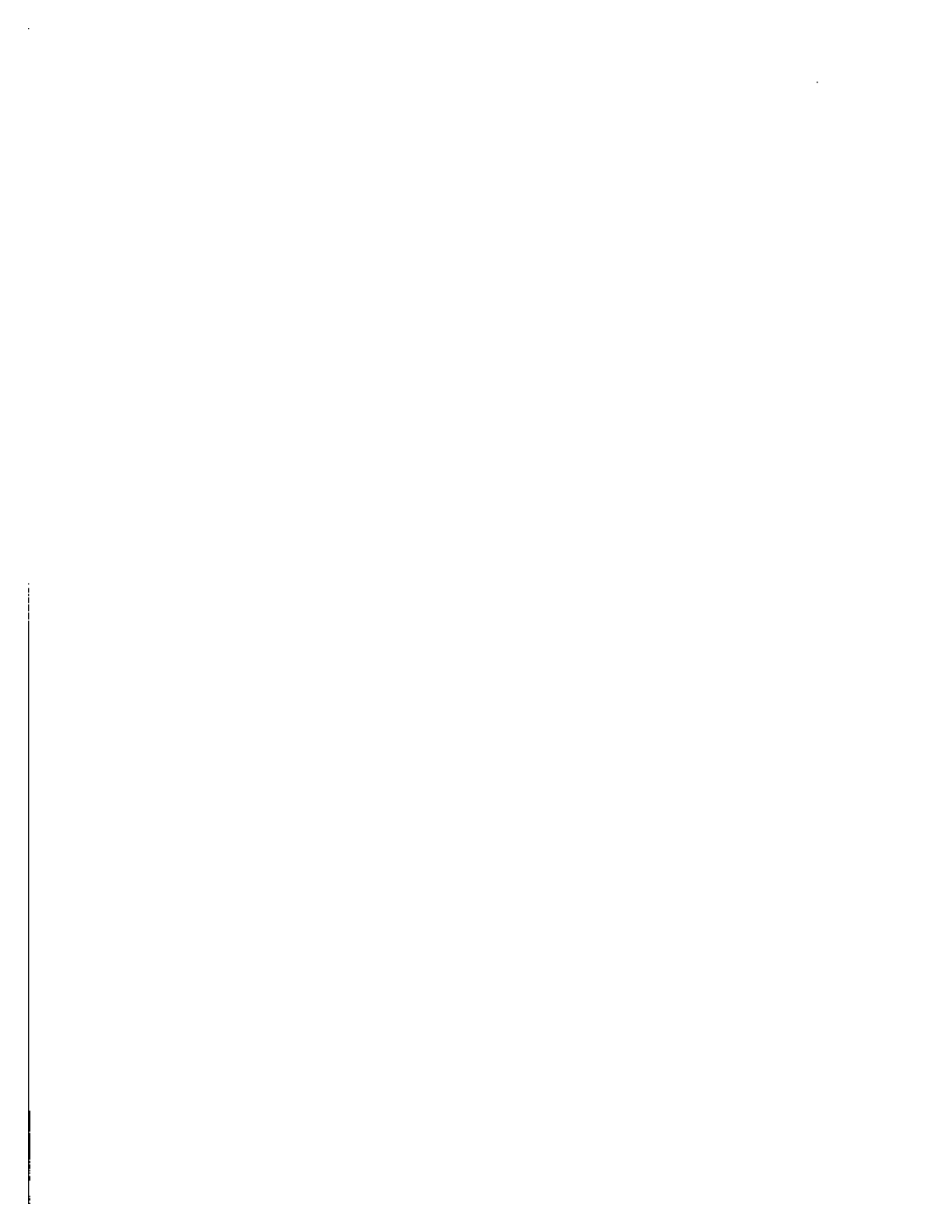
REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State ($)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State,Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Income of Family ($)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household ($)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension---See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	378	634	890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	359	615	871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	380	636	892
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3111				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3955				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2202				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension ($)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Fl	I08IMP01:04		3957	3958	3959	3960
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension,Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3106				
Veterans Payments for Family ($)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household ($)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	32				
Wage Rate ($)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate ($)	WS2-2028	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC0150	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Wave	U*ITM38A		138	394	650	906
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*COWAVE		118	374	630	886
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	387	643	899
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW		65	321	577	833
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1227	77	333	589	845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other ($)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:34		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	CW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4294				
WIC, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Recipiency	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Recipiency	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog—See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per.,Imp Flg	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MC LC TI
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3130				
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation ($)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	39
Worker's Compensation, Imputation Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	39
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	39
Worker's Compensation,New Since Lst.Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	ε
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	14
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	18
Years of School Completed-See Education						

```
   DATA             SIZE     BEGIN

D SUSEQNUM           5         1
      Sequence number of sample unit
      Primary sort key.  Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID              9         6
      Sample unit identifier
      Unique scrambled combination of the
      psu, segment, and serial numbers of
      the original sample address.  Used
      to match sample units from different
      waves.
U All sample units

D SU-ROT             1        15
      Rotation group.  Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1           2        16
      Number of households in sample for
      month 1 of the reference period.
      Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2           2        18
      Number of households in sample for
      month 2 of the reference period.
      Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3           2        20
      Number of households in sample for
      month 3 of the reference period.
      Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4           2        22
.     Number of households in sample for
      month 4 of the reference period.
      Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5           2        24
      Number of households in sample as of
      the interview date.  Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH           2        26
      Total number of households
```

34

SAMPLE UNIT

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        (address ID's) in the sample unit.
        Range = 1,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF   2   28
        Total number of families and pseudo
        families in the sample unit. A
        pseudo family is an individual who
        is not related to anyone else in the
        household in which he lives. It may
        be a person who lives alone. Family
        information for a pseudo family is
        shown in the family sections of the
        person record. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP   2   30
        Total number of person records
        for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS   2   32
        Total number of wage or salaried
        businesses reported for members of
        the sample unit. Each person in the
        sample unit may report up to two
        wage or salaried businesses.
        Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE   2   34
        Total number of self-employment
        businesses reported for members of
        the sample unit. Each person in
        the same unit may report up to two
        self-employment businesses.
        Range = 0,20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTGZ   2   36
        Total number of persons in the sample
        unit who receive some sort of income
        as the result of ownership of some
        asset(s). Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-STATE   2   38
        FIPS State code for the sample unit

```
     DATA              SIZE      BEGIN
```

U All sample units
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  31.Nebraska
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC   3   40
     Reduction group code established to make
     it possible to easily reduce sample size
     if necessary, from master segment tape.
     Range = 0,101
U All sample units
V 000 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
        frame

36

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H1-ADDID   2   43
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same psu, segment, and serial;
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
U All households

D H1-MONTH   2   45
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 1,12
U All households

D H1-YEAR   2   47
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 83,86
U All households

D H1-NF   2   49
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT   2   51
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT   2   53
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER   5   55
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP   2   60
    Number of persons in household in

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN
```

       month 1 of the reference period
       Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS   1   62
       Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview
   3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1   2   63
       Wave 1 household interview status.
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
   01 .Interviewed
   02 .No one home
   03 .Temporarily absent
   04 .Refused
   05 .Unable to locate
   06 .Other
   09 .Vacant
   10 .Occupied by persons with URE
   11 .Unfit or to be demolished
   12 .Under construction, not ready
   13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
   14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
   15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
   16 .Other type B
   17 .Demolished
   18 .House or trailer moved
   19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
   20 .Merged
   21 .Condemned
   22 .Other

D H1-FILL1   12   65
       Zero Filler

D H1-WGT   10   77
       Household weight--month 1.
       Four implied decimal places.
       Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H1-FILL2   2   87
       Zero Filler

.

38

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H1-HSC   1   87
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STRAT   2   90
    Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STATE   2   92
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01 .Alabama
  04 .Arizona
  05 .Arkansas
  06 .California
  08 .Colorado
  09 .Connecticut
  10 .Delaware
  11 .District of Columbia
  12 .Florida
  13 .Georgia
  15 .Hawaii
  17 .Illinois
  18 .Indiana
  19 .Iowa
  20 .Kansas
  21 .Kentucky
  22 .Louisiana
  23 .Maine
  24 .Maryland
  25 .Massachusetts
  26 .Michigan
  27 .Minnesota
  29 .Missouri
  30 .Montana
  31 .Nebraska
  32 .Nevada
  33 .New Hampshire
  34 .New Jersey
  36 .New York
  37 .North Carolina
  38 .North Dakota
  39 .Ohio
  40 .Oklahoma
  41 .Oregon
  42 .Pennsylvania
  44 .Rhode Island
  45 .South Carolina

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

47 .Tennessee
48 .Texas
49 .Utah
50 .Vermont
51 .Virginia
53 .Washington
55 .Wisconsin
90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO   1   74
    Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  Z .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
    metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA   4   95
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
    defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
         in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
         (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
         IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
         IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
         (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
         Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
         CT CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
     (part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
     CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
     NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
     PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts In PA,
     NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
     (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
     CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
     CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
     Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA
9280 .York, PA
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

  *                         *
  *    Edited control card fields    *
  *                         *

D H1-ACCES         1        99
      Control card item 13B - access to
      the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit


D H1-KTCHN         1        100
      Control card item 13C - kitchen
      facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None


D H1-LVQTR         2        101
      Control card items 13D and 13E -
      housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above


D H1-UNITS         2        103
      Control card item 14 - number of units
      in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
```

42

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

02 .Mobile home or trailer
03 .One, detached
04 .One, attached
05 .Two
06 .3-4
07 .5-9
08 .10-19
09 .20-49
10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR   1   105
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
      in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS   1   106
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-LORNT   1   107
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-RACE   1   108
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

```
    DATA           SIZE     BEGIN

 D H1-SEX           1        109
      Control card item 37B - sex of reference
      person - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Male
   2 .Female


 D H1-SIZE          2        110
      Control card item 37C - size of
      household - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 *                                         *
 *     Preedited control card section      *
 *                                         *


 D H1-SAMPL         2        112
      Sample code - indicates panel year
 U All households


 D H1-SEG           1        114
      Segment type - item 4 on the control
      card
 U All households
 V 1 .Address
   2 .Unit
   3 .Permit
   4 .Area
   5 .Special place


 D H1-INTCD         3        115
      Interviewer code; an alphabetic
      followed by two numerics
 U All households


 D U1CCWAVE         1        116
      Wave for which the control card was
      first prepared (should be the wave in
      which household came into existence)
 U All households


 D U1FRMSLE         1        119
      Control card item 12B - during the
      past 12 months did sales of crops,
      livestock, and other farm products
      from the place amount to $1000 or
```

44

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES   1   120
  Control card item 13B - access to
      the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN   1   121
      Control card item 13C - kitchen
      facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U1-LVQTR   2   122
      Control card items 13D and 13E
      housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS   2   124
      Control card item 14 - number of units

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   00 .Not answered (types B and C)
   01 .Only 'other' units
   02 .Mobile home or trailer
   03 .One, detached
   04 .One, attached
   05 .Two
   06 .3-4
   07 .5-9
   08 .10-19
   09 .20-49
   10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR   1   126
        Control card item 15 - are the living
        quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
   1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
   2 .Rented for cash
   3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
   9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS   2   127
        Control card item 16A - is the residence
        in a public housing project; that is, is
        it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not applicable
   01 .Yes
   02 .No

D U1-LORNT   2   129
        Control card item 16B - are you paying
        lower rent because the Federal, State,
        or local government is paying part of
        the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not applicable
   01 .Yes
   02 .No

D H1ITM36A   1   131
        Control card item 36A - wave number

46

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H1ITM36B   2   132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D U1-RACE   1   134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX   1   135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE   2   136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D U1ITM38A   1   138
      Control card item 38A - wave of visit
      Range = 0:9.
U All households

D U1ITM38B   2   139
      Control card item 38B - month of visit
      Range = 0:12.
U All households

D U1TOTVST   2   141
      Control card item 38D - total number
      of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN   2   143
      Control card item 38F - total number
      of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP   3   145
      Control card item 38G - control card
      respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H1-0010   1   148
      Control card source code 10 -
      during listing did interviewer miss
      any babies or small children - first
      interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0012   1   149
      Control card source code 12 -
      during listing did interviewer miss
      any lodgers, boarders or persons
      employed at the residence - first
      interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

48

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H1-0014   1   150
      Control card source code 14 -
      during listing did interviewer miss
      anyone who usually lives here but is
      away now traveling, at school, or in
      a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0016   1   151
      Control card source code 16 -
      during listing did interviewer miss
      anyone else staying at residence -
      first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0018   1   152
      Control card source code 18 -
      to be answered during first interview
      at movers new address - are all persons
      listed on control card now living at
      this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0020   1   153
      Control card source code 20 -
      to be answered during first interview
      at movers new address - is anyone
      else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0022   8   154
      Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
      34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
      listed as household members during the
      previous wave interview still living
      or staying here. There are 8 answer

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      fields (1 character each) for waves 2
      through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0024   8   162
      Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
      36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
      listed during previous wave interview
      currently living or staying here. There
      are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
      for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Receipt of Program Benefits   *
*   *

D H1-MEANS   1   170
      Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
      program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
    in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
    received benefits from a means-tested
    program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
    from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH   1   171
      Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
    in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
    received cash benefits from a
    means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
    benefits from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB   1   172
      Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

in household for this month
1 .One or more persons in household
received food stamps
2 .One or more persons in household
received noncash benefits from a program
other than food stamps; no person
received food stamps
3 .No person in household received noncash
benefits
```
*                                    *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff     *
*                                    *
```

D H1-POV$ 5   173
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
```
*                                    *
*    Household Income Aggregates     *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                      *
*                                    *
```

D H1TOTINC   8   176
Total household income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN   7   186
Total household earned income for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP   8   193
Total household property income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN   7   201
Total household means-tested cash

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

transfers for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER   7   208
Total 'other' household income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH   6   215
Noncash household income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0,150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC   6   221
Total household social security income
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI   6   227
Total household supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP   6   233
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS   6   239
Total household veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC   6   245
Total household AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All households

52

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H1-FDSTP   6   251
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H1-ENRGY   1   257
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH   1   258
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H1-BREAK   1   259
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*   *
*   Program questions   *
*   *

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H1-4816   1   260
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4826
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through *
*   H1-4822) are possible answers to   *
*   the question: *
*   *
*   Was this assistance received in the *
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*   sent to this household or were the   *
*   payments sent directly to a utility *
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*   *

D H1-4818   1   261
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4820   1   262
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4822   1   263
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

54

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D H1-4824   6   264
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826   1   270
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4828   1   271
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4830   2   272
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832   1   274
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834   2   275
    How many children

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        Total children = 1;20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through *
*   H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
*   question'   *
*   *
*   Are the lunches free or are they *
*   reduced-price   *
*   *

D H1-4836   1   277
        Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
      in universe based on response to
      H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838   1   278
        Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      lunch or not in universe based on
      response to H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      lunch

D H1-4840   1   279
        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price school breakfasts
        this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4842   2   280
        How many children
        Total children = 1;20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 00 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through   *
*   H1-4846) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*   reduced-price   *
*   *

D H1-4844   1   282
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846   1   283
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*   *
*   Program questions imputation flags   *
*   *

D H1-IMP06   1   284
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07   1   285
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08   1   286
     Program questions imputation flag 8

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09   1   287
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10   1   288
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11   1   289
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12   1   290
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13   1   291
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14   1   292
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15   1   293
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16   1   294
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H1-4838

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17   1   295
    Program questions Imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18   1   296
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19   1   297
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20   1   298
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID   2   299
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same psu, segment, and serial;
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
U All households

D H2-MONTH   2   301
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 1,12
U All households

D H2-YEAR   2   303
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 83,86
U All households

D H2-NF   2   305
    Number of families and pseudo

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    families in this household in month 2
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT   2   307
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT   2   309
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 2
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2REFPER   5   311
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 2 of the reference period
U All households

D H2-NP   2   316
    Number of persons in household in
    month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-MIS   1   318
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .NonInterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1   2   319
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other

60

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

09 .Vacant
10 .Occupied by persons with URE
11 .Unfit or to be demolished
12 .Under construction; not ready
13 .Converted to temporary business
   or storage
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
15 .Permit granted; construction not
   started
16 .Other type B
17 .Demolished
18 .House or trailer moved
19 .Converted to permanent business
   or storage
20 .Merged
21 .Condemned   .
22 .Other

D H2-FILL1   12   321
    Zero filler

D H2-WGT   10   333
    Household weight--month 2.
    Four implied decimal places.
    Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-FILL2   2   343
    Zero filler

D H2-HSC   1   345
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT   2   346
    Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE   2   348
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    11.District of Columbia
    12.Florida
    13.Georgia
    15.Hawaii
    17.Illinois
    18.Indiana
    19.Iowa
    20.Kansas
    21.Kentucky
    22.Louisiana
    23.Maine
    24.Maryland
    25.Massachusetts
    26.Michigan
    27.Minnesota
    29.Missouri
    30.Montana
    31.Nebraska
    32.Nevada
    33.New Hampshire
    34.New Jersey
    36.New York
    37.North Carolina
    38.North Dakota
    39.Ohio
    40.Oklahoma
    41.Oregon
    42.Pennsylvania
    44.Rhode Island
    45.South Carolina
    47.Tennessee
    48.Texas
    49.Utah
    50.Vermont
    51.Virginia
    53.Washington
    55.Wisconsin
    90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  · 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO   1   350
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
    metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA   4   351
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as

62

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
          in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
          (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
          IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
          only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
          (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
          Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
          CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
          (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
          CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
          NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
     PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
     NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
     (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
     CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
     CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
     Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA
9280 .York, PA
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

```
*                                    *
*     Edited control card fields     *
*                                    *
```

D H2-ACCES   1   355
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H2-KTCHN   1   356
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

64

HOUSEHOLD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |

D H2-LVQTR   2   357
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
       room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
       permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
       house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS   2   359
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR   1   361
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
      in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS   1   362
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project, that is,

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-LORNT   1   363
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-RACE   1   364
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX   1   365
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H2-SIZE   2   366
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*   *
*   Preedited control card section   *
*   *

D H2-SAMPL   2   368
    Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

66

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D H2-SEG   1   370
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H2-INTCO   3   371
    Interviewer code: an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE   1   374
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE   1   375
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES   1   376
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN   1   377
    Control card item 13C - kitchen
    facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

```
    DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

D U2-LVQTR          2       376
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc .
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
       room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
       permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
        house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above


D U2-UNITS          2       380
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more


D U2-TENUR          1       382
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered
```

68

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D U2-PUBHS   2   383
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U2-LORNT   2   385
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D H21TM36A   1   387
    Control card item 36A - wave number
    associated with the interview status
U All households

D H21TM36B   2   388
    Control card item 36B - interview
    status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D U2-RACE   1   390
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
    1 .White
    2 .Black
    3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
    4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
    9 .Not answered
```

D U2-SEX   1   391
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE   2   392
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A   1   394
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U2ITM38B   2   395
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST   2   397
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN   2   399
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP   3   401
    Control card item 38G - control card

HOUSEHOLD

    DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H2-0010   1   404
        Control card source code 10 -
        during listing did interviewer miss
        any babies or small children - first
        interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-0012   1   405
        Control card source code 12 -
        during listing did interviewer miss
        any lodgers, boarders or persons
        employed at the residence - first
        interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-0014   1   406
        Control card source code 14 -
        during listing did interviewer miss
        anyone who usually lives here but is
        away now traveling, at school, or in
        a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-0016   1   407
        Control card source code 16 -
        during listing did interviewer miss
        anyone else staying at residence -
        first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-0018   1   408
        Control card source code 18 -

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        to be answered during first interview
        at movers new address - are all persons
        listed on control card now living at
        this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0020   1   409
        Control card source code 20 -
        to be answered during first interview
        at movers new address - is anyone
        else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0022   8   410
        Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
        34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
        listed as household members during the
        previous wave interview still living or
        staying here. There are 8 answer fields
        (1 character each) for waves 2 through
        9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0024   8   418
        Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
        36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
        listed during previous wave interview
        currently living or staying here. There
        are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
        for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Receipt of Program Benefits   *
*   *

D H2-MEANS   1   426
        Receipt of benefits from a means-tested

72

HOUSEHOLD

          program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
        in household for this month
   1 .One or more persons in household
        received benefits from a means-tested
        program
   2 .No person in household received benefits
        from a means-tested program

D H2-CASH   1   427
        Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
        in household for this month
   1 .One or more persons in household
        received cash benefits from a
        means-tested program
   2 .No person in household received cash
        benefits from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB   1   428
        Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
        In household for this month
   1 .One or more persons in household
        received food stamps
   2 .One or more persons in household
        received noncash benefits from a
        program other than food stamps; no
        person received food stamps
   3 .No person in household received noncash
        benefits
*   *
*   Household Low Income Cutoff   *
*   *

D H2-POV$ 5   429
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*   *
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from   *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *

```
    DATA              SIZE    BEGIN

*     discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*     text section "Topcoding of Income     *
*     Variables."                           *
*                                           *

D HZTOTINC         8         434
      Total household income for month 2
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households


D H2-EARN          7         442
      Total household earned income for month
      2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,1500000.
U All households


D H2-PROP          8         449
      Total household property income for
      month 2 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households


D H2-TRAN          7         457
      Total household means-tested cash
      transfers for month 2 of the reference
      period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households


D H2-OTHER         7         464
      Total 'other' household income for month
      2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,1500000.
U All households


D H2NONCSH         6         471
      Noncash household income for month 2 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Includes dollar values for food stamps,
      WIC and energy assistance. Range =
      0,150000.
U All households


D H2SOCSEC         6         477
      Total household social security income
      for month 2 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
```

74

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D H2-SSI   6   483
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 2 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP   6   489
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 2 of the
    reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS   6   495
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC   6   501
    Total household AFDC income for month 2
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP   6   507
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H2-ENRGY   1   513
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH   1   514
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H2-BREAK   1   515
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*   *
*   Program questions   *
*   *

D H2-4816   1   516
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H2-4826
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (H2-4816 through *
*   H2-4822) are possible answers to   *
*   the question: *
*   *
*   Was this assistance received in the *
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*   sent to this household or were the *
*   payments sent directly to a utility *
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*   *

D H2-4818   1   517
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments

76

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        were sent or not in universe based
        on response to H2-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
        were sent

D H2-4820   1   518
        Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
    assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
        were sent or not in universe based
        on response to H2-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
        were sent

D H2-4822   1   519
        Payments sent directly to utility
        company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
    assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
        were sent or not in universe based
        on response to H2-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
        were sent

D H2-4824   6   520
        What was the total amount of the
        energy assistance received by this
        household during the past 4 months.
        Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
    assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826   1   526
        Check item P2
        Are there any children 5 to 18 years
        old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-4828   1   527
        Do any of the children in this
        household usually eat a complete
        hot lunch offered at school

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4830   2   528
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H2-4832   1   530
      Do any of the children receive free
      or reduced-price lunches this
      school year because they qualified
      for the Federal school lunch
      program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834   2   531
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

* *** *
*   The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through   *
*   H2-4838) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Are the lunches free or are they   *
*   reduced-price   *
* *** *

D H2-4836   1   533
      Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
       in universe based on response to
       H2-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D HZ-4838   1   534
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
       lunch or not in universe based on
       response to HZ-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      lunch

D HZ-4840   1   535
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HZ-4842   2   536
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

```
*                                              *
*     The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through       *
*     H2-4846) are possible answers to the     *
*     question                                 *
*                                              *
*     Are the breakfasts free or are they      *
*     reduced-price                            *
*                                              *
```

D HZ-4844   1   538
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
       not in universe based on response
       to HZ-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D HZ-4846   1   539
     Reduced-price breakfast

```
    DATA           SIZE     BEGIN
```

U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast or not in universe based on
      response to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast
*   *
*   Program questions imputation flags   *
*   *

D H2-IMP06   1   540
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07   1   541
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08   1   542
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09   1   543
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10   1   544
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11   1   545
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H2-4826
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12   1   546
    Program questions imputation flag 12
```

80

HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN              .

       Imputation of H2-4830
· V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13      1       547
       Program questions imputation flag 13
       Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14      1       548
       Program questions imputation flag 14
       Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15      1       549
       Program questions imputation flag 15
       Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16      1       550
       Program questions imputation flag 16
       Imputation of H2-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17      1       551
       Program questions imputation flag 17
       Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18      1       552
       Program questions imputation flag 18
       Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19      1       553
       Program questions imputation flag 19
       Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20      1       554
       Program questions imputation flag 20

DATA          SIZE     BEGIN

Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not Imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID        2       555
      Current address ID. - This field
      differentiates households within
      the same psu, segment, and serial;
      that is, households which originate
      out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH        2       557
      Month for which this household is
      defined.
      Range = 1,12
U All households

D H3-YEAR         2       559
      Year for which this household is
      defined.
      Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF           2       561
      Number of families and pseudo
      families in this household in month 3
      of the reference period.
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT        2       563
      Count of number of family groups
      (excluding related subfamilies) in
      this household in month 3 of the
      reference period.
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT        2       565
      Count of number of related subfamily
      groups in this household in month 3
      of the reference period.
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER        5       567
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the household reference person in

HOUSEHOLD

DATA          SIZE     BEGIN

      month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP           2        572
    Number of persons in household in
    month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-MIS          1        574
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1         2        575
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  09 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
     or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
     started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
     or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
  22 .Other

D H3-FILL1        12       577
    Zero filler

D H3-WGT          10       589
    Household weight—month 3.

```
   DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

      Four implied decimal places.
      Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-FILL2          2        599
      Zero filler

D H3-HSC            1        601
      Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT          2        602
      Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE          2        604
      FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
  32.Nevada
  33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  38.North Dakota
```

84

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO   1   606
      Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

C H3-MSA   4   607
      Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
      defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
        only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1672 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro—Winston-Salem—High
     Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg—Lebanon—Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford—New Britain—Middletown, CT
     CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston—Galveston—Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO—Kansas City, KS CMSA
     (part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles—Anaheim—Riverside, CA
     CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN—AR—MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami—Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee—Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven—Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York—Northern NJ—Long Island,
     NY—NJ—CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE—IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia—Wilmington—Trenton,
     PA—NJ—DE—MD CMSA (parts in PA,
     NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh—Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland—Vancouver, OR—WA CMSA
     (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis—E. St Louis—Alton, MO—IL
     CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco—Oakland—San Jose, CA
     CMSA
7560 .Scranton—Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa—St. Petersburg—Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK

86

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
      Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA
9280 .York, PA
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

```
*                                    *
*     Edited control card fields     *
*                                    *
```

D H3-ACCES   1   611
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN   1   612
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H3-LVQTR   2   613
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H3-UNITS   2   615
        Control card item 14 - number of units
        in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
   01 .Only 'other' units
   02 .Mobile home or trailer
   03 .One, detached
   04 .One, attached
   05 .Two
   06 .3-4
   07 .5-9
   08 .10-19
   09 .20-49
   10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR   1   617
        Control card item 15 - are the living
        quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
        in the household
   2 .Rented to cash
   3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUB-H   1   618
        Control card item 16A - is the residence
        in a public housing project; that is,
        is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H3-LORNT   1   619
        Control card item 16B - are you paying
        lower rent because the Federal, State,
        or local government is paying part of
        the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H3-RACE   1   620
        Control card item 37A - race of
        reference person - only answered when
        household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households

88

HOUSEHOLD

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX          1       621
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H3-SIZE         2       622
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0;30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*                                    *
*    Preedited control card section  *
*                                    *

D H3-SAMPL        2       624
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG          1       626
     Segment type - Item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
. 4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD        3       627
     Interviewer code; an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D H3CCWAVE        1       630
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households
```

```
    DATA              SIZE    BEGIN


D U3FRMSLE            1       631
      Control card item 12B - during the
      past 12 months did sales of crops,
      livestock, and other farm products
      from the place amount to $1000 or
      more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable


D U3-ACCES            1       632
      Control card item 13B - access to
      the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit


D U3-KTCHN            1       633
      Control card item 13C - kitchen
      facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None


D U3-LVQTR            2       634
      Control card items 13D and 13E
      housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS   2   636
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacent
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR   1   638
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS   2   639
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U3-LORNT   2   641
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

   00 .Not applicable
   01 .Yes
   02 .No

D H31ITM36A   1   643
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H31ITM36B   2   644
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
   02 .No one home
   03 .Temporarily absent
   04 .Refused
   05 .Unable to locate
   06 .Other
   23 .Entire household out-of-scope
   24 .Moved, address unknown
   25 .Moved within country beyond limit
   26 .All sample persons relisted on new
      control card(s)

D U3-RACE   1   646
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX   1   647
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE   2   648
     Control card item 37C - size of

92

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A   1   650
     Control card Item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U3ITM38B   2   651
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST   2   653
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN   2   655
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP   3   657
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H3-0010   1   660
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0012   1   661
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0014   1   662
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0016   1   663
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0018   1   664
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
 . 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0020   1   665
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H3-0022   8   666
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here. There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H3-0024   8   674
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here. There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No
*   *
*   Receipt of Program Benefits   *
*   *

D H3-MEANS   1   682
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
   1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
   2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH   1   683
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
   1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    2 .No person in household received cash
       benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB   1   684
       Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
       in household for this month.
    1 .One or more persons in household
       received food stamps
    2 .One or more persons in household
       received noncash benefits from a
       program other than food stamps; no
       person received food stamps
    3 .No person in household received noncash
       benefits
*   *
*   Household Low Income Cutoff   *
*   *

D H3-POV$ 5   685
       Low income cutoff for this household.
       This is an annual income amount adjusted
       to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*   *
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*   Variables."   *
*   *

D H3TOTINC   8   690
       Total household income for month 3
       of the reference period. In dollars.
       Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN   7   698
       Total household earned income for month
       3 of the reference period. In dollars.
       Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP   8   705
       Total household property income for

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN   7   713
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER   7   720
Total 'other' household income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH   6   727
Noncash household income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0,150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC   6   733
Total household social security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI   6   739
Total household supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP   6   745
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS   6   751
Total household veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

```
      DATA              SIZE    BEGIN

 D  H3-AFDC             6       757
        Total household AFDC income for month 3
        of the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = 0,999999.
 U  All households


 D  H3-FDSTP            6       763
        Total household food stamps received for
        month 3 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
 U  All households
 *                                              *
 *      Recoded program questions               *
 *                                              *


 D  H3-ENRGY            1       769
        What type of energy assistance was
        received
 U  Households receiving government energy
    assistance
 V  0 .Not applicable
    1 .Checks sent to household
    2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    3 .Payments sent elsewhere
    4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
       household
    5 .Checks sent to household and payments
       sent elsewhere
    6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
       and payments sent elsewhere
    7 .All three types of assistance


 D  H3-LUNCH            1       770
        Are the lunches free or reduced-price
 U  Households with 1 or more
    children age 5 to 18
 V  0 .Not applicable
    1 .Free
    2 .Reduced-price
    3 .Both


 D  H3-BREAK            1       771
        Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
 U  Households with 1 or more
    children age 5 to 18
 V  0 .Not applicable
    1 .Free
    2 .Reduced-price
    3 .Both
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
*                                    *
*     Program questions              *
*                                    *
```

D H3-4816   1   772
      Has this household received energy
      assistance from the government in
      the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to H3-4826

```
*                                    *
*     The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through   *
*     H3-4822) are possible answers to     *
*     the question:                        *
*                                          *
*     Was this assistance received in the  *
*     form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*     sent to this household or were the   *
*     payments sent directly to a utility  *
*     company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
*                                          *
```

D H3-4818   1   773
      Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H3-4816.
   1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H3-4820   1   774
      Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H3-4816.
   1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H3-4822   1   775
      Payments sent directly to utility
      company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H3-4824   6   776
      What was the total amount of the
      energy assistance received by this
      household during the past 4 months.
      Range = 0,997999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826   1   782
      Check item P2
      Are there any children 5 to 18 years
      old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4828   1   783
      Do any of the children in this
      household usually eat a complete
      hot lunch offered at school!
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4830   2   784
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H3-4832   1   786
      Do any of the children receive free
      or reduced-price lunches this
      school year because they qualified
      for the Federal school lunch
      program
U Households with 1 or more

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

   children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834   2   787
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through *
*   H3-4535) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Are the lunches free or are they   *
*   reduced-price   *
*   *

D H3-4836   1   789
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838   1   790
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not In universe based on
     response to H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H3-4840   1   791
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

1 .Yes
2 .No

D H3-4842   2   792
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through   *
*   H3-4846) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*   reduced-price   *
*   *

D H3-4844   1   794
    Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846   1   795
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*   *
*   Program questions imputation flags   *
*   *

D H3-IMP06   1   796
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07   1   797
    Program questions imputation flag 7

102

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08   1   798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09   1   799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10   1   800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11   1   801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4826
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12   1   802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13   1   803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14   1   804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15   1   805
    Program questions imputation flag 15

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

        Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP16          1       806
      Program questions imputation flag 16
      Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not Imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP17          1       807
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H3-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP18          1       808
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H3-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP19          2       809
      Program questions imputation flag 19
      Imputation of H3-4844
V 0 .Not Imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP20          1       810
      Program questions imputation flag 20
      Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed


D H4-ADDID          2       811
      Current address ID. - This field
      differentiates households within
      the same psu, segment, and serial;
      that is, households which originate
      out of an original sample household
U All households


D H4-MONTH          2       813
      Month for which this household is
      defined.
      Range = 1,12
U All households


D H4-YEAR           2       815
      Year for which this household is
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

   defined.
   Range = 83,86
U All households

D H4-NF   2   817
   Number of families and pseudo
   families in this household in month 4
   of the reference period.
   Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT   2   819
   Count of number of family groups
   (excluding related subfamilies) in
   this household in month 4 of the
   reference period.
   Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT   2   821
   Count of number of related subfamily
   groups in this household in month 4
   of the reference period.
   Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4REFPER   5   823
   Entry address ID and person number of
   the household reference person in
   month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP   2   828
   Number of persons in household in
   month 4 of the reference period
   Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-MIS   1   830
   Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
 2 .Noninterview
 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1   2   831
   Wave 1 household interview status
U All households

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
   01 .Interviewed
   02 .No one home
   03 .Temporarily absent
   04 .Refused
   05 .Unable to locate
   06 .Other
   09 .Vacant
   10 .Occupied by persons with URE
   11 .Unfit or to be demolished
   12 .Under construction; not ready
   13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
   14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
   15 .Permit granted; construction not
      started
   16 .Other type B
   17 .Demolished
   18 .House or trailer moved
   19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
   20 .Merged
   21 .Condemned
   22 .Other

D H4-FILL1   12   833
     Zero filler.

D H4-WGT   10   845
     Household weight—month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-FILL2   2   855
     Zero filler

D H4-HSC   1   857
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT   2   858
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE   2   860
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama

106

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia
15.Hawaii
17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
30.Montana
31.Nebraska
32.Nevada
33.New Hampshire
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
38.North Dakota
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
49.Utah
50.Vermont
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO   1   862
    Metropolitan subsample

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA           4      863
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
          in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
          (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
          IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
          only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
          (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem--High
          Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
          CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
          (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
          CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
```

108

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
      NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
      PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
      NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
      (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
      CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
      CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
      Beach, FL
9240 .Worcester, MA
9280 .York, PA
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*   *
*   Edited control card fields   *
*   *

D H4-ACCES   1   867
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

```
     DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

 D H4-KTCHN           1        868
       Control card item 13C - kitchen
       facilities
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .For this unit only
   2 .Also used by another household
   3 .None


 D H4-LVQTR           2        869
       Control card items 13D and 13E -
       housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
   01 .House, apartment, flat
   02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
   04 .Hu in rooming house
   05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
       room added
   06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
       permanent rooms added
   07 .Hu not specified above
   08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
       house
   09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
   10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
   11 .Other unit not specified above


 D H4-UNITS           2        871
       Control card item 14 - number of units
       in structure, both occupied and vacant
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
   01 .Only 'other' units
   02 .Mobile home or trailer
   03 .One, detached
   04 .One, attached
   05 .Two
   06 .3-4
   07 .5-9
   08 .10-19
   09 .20-49
   10 .50 or more


 D H4-TENUR           1        873
       Control card item 15 - are the living
```

110

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS   1   874
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-LORNT   1   875
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-RACE   1   876
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX   1   877
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H4-SIZE   2   878
    Control card item 37C - size of

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*   *
*   Preedited control card section   *
*   *

D H4-SAMPL   2   880
    Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H4-SEG   1   882
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD   3   883
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE   1   886
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE   1   887
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES   1   888
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households

112

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U4-KTCHN   1   889
      Control card item 13C - kitchen
      facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U4-LVQTR   2   890
      Control card items 13D and 13E
      housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS   2   892
      Control card item 14 - number of units
      in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    07 .5-9
    08 .10-19
    09 .20-49
    10 .50 or more

 D U4-TENUR         1       894
       Control card item 15 - are the living
       quarters
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
   1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
   2 .Rented for cash
   3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
   9 .Not answered

 D U4-PUBHS         2       895
       Control card item 16A - is the residence
       in a public housing project; that is, is
       it owned by a local housing authority
 U All households
 V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not applicable
   01 .Yes
   02 .No

 D U4-LORNT         2       897
       Control card item 16B - are you paying
       lower rent because the Federal, State,
       or local government is paying part of
       the cost
 U All households
 V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not applicable
   01 .Yes
   02 .No

 D H4ITM36A         1       899
       Control card item 36A - wave number
       associated with the interview status
 U All households

 D H4ITM36B         2       900
       Control card item 36B - interview
       status code
 U All households
 V 01 .Interviewed
   02 .No one home
   03 .Temporarily absent
```

114

HOUSEHOLD

04 .Refused
05 .Unable to locate
06 .Other
23 .Entire household out-of-scope
24 .Moved, address unknown
25 .Moved within country beyond limit
26 .All sample persons relisted on new
   control card(s)

D U4-RACE   1   902
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX   1   903
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE   2   904
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households. Range = -9,30,
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A   1   906
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B   2   907
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D U4TOTVST   2   909
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
   00 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN   2   911
     Control card Item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP   3   913
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H4-0010   1   916
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H4-0012   1   917
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H4-0014   1   918
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H4-0016   1   919
      Control card source code 16 -
      during listing did interviewer miss
      anyone else staying at residence - first
      interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0018   1   920
      Control card source code 18 -
      to be answered during first interview
      at movers new address - are all persons
      listed on control card now living at
      this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0020   1   921
      Control card source code 20 -
      to be answered during first interview
      at movers new address - is anyone
      else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0022   8   922
      Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
      34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
      listed as household members during the
      previous wave interview still living
      or staying here.   There are 8 answer
      fields (1 character each) for waves 2
      through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0024   8   930
      Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
      36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
      listed during previous wave interview

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
        currently living or staying here.  There
        are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
        for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
*                                    *
*     Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                    *
```

D H4-MEANS   1   938
```
        Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
        program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
      in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
      received benefits from a means-tested
      program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
      from a means-tested program
```

D H4-CASH   1   939
```
        Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
      in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
      received cash benefits from a
      means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
      benefits from a means-tested program
```

D H4NCASHB   1   940
```
        Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
      in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
      received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
      received noncash benefits from a program
      other than food stamps; no person
      received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
      benefits
```

```
*                                    *
*     Household Low Income Cutoff     *
*                                    *
```

112

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D H4-POV$ 5   941
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*   *
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further*
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables."   *
*   *

D H4TOTINC   8   946
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN   7   954
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP   8   961
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN   7   969
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER   7   976
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D HANONCSH   6   983
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
     the reference period. In dollars.

117

HOUSEHOLD

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN
```

    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance. Range
    = 0,150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC   6   989
    Total household social security income
    for month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI   6   995
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP   6   1001
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 4 of the
    reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS   6   1007
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC   6   1013
    Total household AFDC income for month 4
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP   6   1019
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H4-ENRGY   1   1025
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy

120

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
    household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
    sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
    and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH   1   1026
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H4-BREAK   1   1027
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*   *
*   Program questions   *
*   *

D H4-4816   1   1028
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H4-4826
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through *
*   H4-4822) are possible answers to   *
*   the question: *
*   *
*   Was this assistance received in the *

```
    DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

*      form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*      sent to this household or were the    *
*      payments sent directly to a utility   *
*      company, fuel dealer, or landlord     *
*                                            *
```

D H4-4818   1   1029
    Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H4-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H4-4820   1   1030
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H4-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H4-4822   1   1031
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
      were sent or not in universe based
      on response to H4-4816.
    1 .Marked as a place where payments
      were sent

D H4-4824   6   1032
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826   1   1038
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4828   1   1039
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4830   2   1040
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H4-4832   1   1042
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834   2   1043
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

```
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through  *
*    H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *
```

```
        DATA           SIZE      BEGIN

    D H4-4836           1        1045
         Free lunch
    U Households with 1 or more
      children age 5 to 18 receiving
      free lunches
    V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
         in universe based on response to
         H4-4832
      1 .Marked as a free lunch


    D H4-4838           1        1046
         Reduced-price lunch
    U Households with 1 or more
      children age 5 to 18 receiving
      reduced-price lunches
    V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
         lunch or not in universe based on
         response to H4-4832
      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
         lunch


    D H4-4840           1        1047
         Do any of the children receive free
         or reduced-price school breakfasts
         this school year
    U Households with 1 or more
      children age 5 to 18
    V 0 .Not in universe
      1 .Yes
      2 .No


    D H4-4842           2        1048
         How many children
         Total children = 1,20.
    U Households with 1 or more
      children age 5 to 18
    V 00 .Not in universe
    *                                        *
    *    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through  *
    *    H4-4846) are possible answers to the *
    *    question:                           *
    *                                        *
    *    Are the breakfasts free or are they  *
    *    reduced-price                       *
    *                                        *


    D H4-4844           1        1050
         Free breakfast
    U Households with 1 or more
```

124

HOUSEHOLD

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    children age 5 to 18 receiving
    free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
      not in universe based on response
      to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846   1   1051
      Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast or not in universe based on
      response to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast
*   *
*   Program questions imputation flags   *
*   *

D H4-IMP06   1   1052
      Program questions imputation flag 6
      Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07   1   1053
      Program questions imputation flag 7
      Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08   1   1054
      Program questions imputation flag 8
      Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09   1   1055
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10   1   1056
      Program questions imputation flag 10
      Imputation of H4-4824

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP11          1       1057
      Program questions imputation flag 11
      Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP12          1       1058
      Program questions imputation flag 12
      Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP13          1       1059
      Program questions imputation flag 13
      Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP14          1       1060
      Program questions imputation flag 14
      Imputation of H4-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP15          1       1061
      Program questions imputation flag 15
      Imputation of H4-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP16          1       1062
      Program questions imputation flag 16
      Imputation of H4-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
 .1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP17          1       1063
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H4-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H4-IMP18          1       1064
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H4-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D H4-IMP19   1   1065
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20   1   1066
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D HSREFPER   5   1067
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person.
    Interview date
U All households

D HS-NP   2   1072
    Number of persons in household.
    Interview date
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D HS-MIS   1   1074
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D HS-LVQTR   2   1075
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit - interview month
L All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
       more permanent rooms added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
       more permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
       boarding house

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    09 .Unit not permanent in transient
       hotel, motel, etc.
    10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
    11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID        2      1077
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT          10     1079
     Household weight--interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0,100000.0000
U All households

D H5-FILL         2      1089
     Blank filler
```

128

FAMILY

   DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D F1-NUMBR   2   1091
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH   2   1093
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR   2   1095
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All families

D F1NUMPER   2   1097
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER   5   1099
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person. For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE   5   1104
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     If there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE   1   1109
   . Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
   3 .Unrelated subfamily
   4 .Primary individual
   5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND   1   1110
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
   2 .Male reference person
   3 .Female reference person

```
     DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D F1OWNK10          2      1111
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
  30.Thirty or more


D F1OKLT18          2      1113
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
  30.Thirty or more


D F1-WGT           10      1115
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families


D F1-FILL           2      1125
     Zero filler


*                                      *
*    Family low income cutoff.         *

D F1-POV$           5      1127
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                      *
*    Income aggregates                 *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the  *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income *
*    Variables."                        *
*                                      *
```

130

FAMILY

    DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D F1TOTINC   8   1132
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN   7   1140
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP   8   1147
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN   7   1155
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER   7   1162
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC   6   1169
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI   6   1175
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP   6   1181
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D F1-VETE   6   1187
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 1 of the reference period.   In
    dollars.   Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC   6   1193
    Total family AFDC income for month 1
    of the reference period.   In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP   6   1199
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period.   In
    dollars.   Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR   2   1205
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.   Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH   2   1207
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR   2   1209
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 83,56.
U All families

D F2NUMPER   2   1211
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER   5   1213
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person.   For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE   5   1218
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,

FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE   1   1223
      Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
   3 .Unrelated subfamily
   4 .Primary individual
   5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND   1   1224
      Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
   2 .Male reference person
   3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID   2   1225
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
   30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18   2   1227
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
   30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT   10   1229
      Family weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All families
*   *
D F2-FILL   2   1239
      Zero filler

```
    DATA              SIZE    BEGIN

 *      Family low income cutoff.          *
 *                                         *

 D F2-POV$           5       1241
        Low income cutoff for this family.
        In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
 U All families
 *                                         *
 *      Income aggregates                  *
 *      These aggregates were derived from *
 *      income figures that may have been  *
 *      previously topcoded.  For a further *
 *      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
 *      text section "Topcoding of Income  *
 *      Variables."                        *
 *                                         *

 D F2TOTINC          6       1246
        Total family income for month 2 of
        the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All families

 D F2-EARN           7       1254
        Total family earned income for month 2
        of the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

 D F2-PROP           8       1261
        Total family property income for month 2
        of the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = -1500000,1500000.
 U All families

 D F2-TRAN           7       1269
        Total family means-tested cash transfers
        for month 2 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

 D F2-OTHER          7       1276
        Total 'other' family income for month 2
        of the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = 0,1500000.
 U All families

 D F2SOCSEC          6       1283
        Total family Social Security income for
```

134

FAMILY

      month 2 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI   6   1289
      Total family supplemental security
      income for month 2 of the reference
      period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP   6   1295
      Total family unemployment income for
      month 2 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS   6   1301
      Total family veterans payment income for
      month 2 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC   6   1307
      Total family AFDC income for month 2
      of the reference period. In dollars.
      Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP   6   1313
      Total family food stamps received for
      month 2 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR   2   1319
      Family sequence number of sample unit.
      Used to identify all persons in same
      family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH   2   1321
      Month for which this family is defined.
      Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR   2   1323
      Year for which this family is defined.
      Range = 83,86.
U All families

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

 D F3NUMPER          2      1325
      Number of persons in this family.
      Range = 1,30.
 U All families


 D F3REFPER          5      1327
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the family reference person.  For
      unrelated individuals, this is that
      individual's person number.
 U All families


 D F3SPOUSE          5      1332
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of family reference person,
      if there is one.
 U All families


 D F3-TYPE           1      1337
      Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
   3 .Unrelated subfamily
   4 .Primary individual
   5 .Secondary individual


 D F3-KIND           1      1338
      Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
   2 .Male reference person
   3 .Female reference person


 D F3OWNKID          2      1339
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 0,30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
 *      .                              *
 *      .                              **
 *      .                              *
   30 .Thirty or more


 D F3OKLT18          2      1341
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family.  Range = 0,30.
 U All families
```

136

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT   10   1343
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F3-FILL   2   1353
    Zero filler

*   .   *
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*   *

D F3-POV$ 5   1358
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*   *
*   Income aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables."   *
*   *

D F3TOTINC   6   1360
    Total family income for month 3 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN   7   1368
    Total family earned income for month 3
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP   8   1375
    Total family property income for month 3

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN   7   1383
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER   7   1390
    Total 'other' family income for month 3
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
L All families

D F3SOCSEC   6   1397
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI   6   1403
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
L All families

D F3-UNEMP   6   1409
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS   6   1415
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC   6   1421
    Total family AFDC income for month 3
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FOSTF   6   1427
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period. In

138

FAMILY

dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR   2   1433
   Family sequence number of sample unit.
   Used to identify all persons in same
   family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH   2   1435
   Month for which this family is defined.
   Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR   2   1437
   Year for which this family is defined.
   Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F4NUMPER   2   1439
   Number of persons in this family.
   Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F4REFPER   5   1441
   Entry address ID and person number of
   the family reference person. For
   unrelated individuals, this is that
   individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE   5   1446
   Entry address ID and person number of
   spouse of family reference person,
   if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE   1   1451
   Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND   1   1452
   Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID   2   1453
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18   2   1455
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4-WGT   10   1457
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F4-FILL   2   1467
     Zero filler

*   *
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*   *

D F4-POVS   5   1469
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*   *
*   Income aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *

140

FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*    discussion on topcoding, see the     *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables."                          *
*                                         *
```

D F4TOTINC   8   1474
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN   7   1482
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP   8   1489
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN   7   1497
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER   7   1504
     Total 'other' family income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC   6   1511
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,777777.
U All families

D F4-SSI   6   1517
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,777777.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP   6   1523
     Total family unemployment income for

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    month 4 of the reference period.   In
    dollars.   Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS   6   1529
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 4 of the reference period.   In
    dollars.   Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC   6   1535
    Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
    the reference period.   In dollars.
    Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP   6   1541
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.   In
    dollars.   Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR   2   1547
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.   Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH   2   1549
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.   Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR   2   1551
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.   Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER   2   1553
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER   5   1555
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE   5   1560
    Entry address ID and person number of

142

FAMILY

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      spouse of subfamily reference person;
      if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE   1   1565
      Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND   1   1566
      Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID   2   1567
      Number of own children in subfamily.
      Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18   2   1569
      Number of own children under age 18
      in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT   10   1571
      Subfamily weight.
      Four Implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S1-FILL   2   1581
      Zero filler

```
     DATA              SIZE     BEGIN

*                                       *
*        Family low income cutoff       *
*                                       *

D S1-POV$            5       1583
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                       *
*        Income aggregates              *
*        These aggregates were derived from    *
*        income figures that may have been     *
*        previously topcoded.  For a further   *
*        discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*        text section "Topcoding of Income     *
*        Variables."                    *
*                                       *

D S1TOTINC           8       1588
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN            7       1596
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP            8       1603
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN            7       1611
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER           7       1618
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC           6       1625
     Total subfamily Social Security income
```

144

FAMILY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      for month 1 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI   6   1631
      Total subfamily supplemental security
      income for month 1 of the reference
      period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP   6   1637
      Total subfamily unemployment income for
      month 1 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS   6   1643
      Total subfamily veterans payment income
      for month 1 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC   6   1649
      Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
      of the reference period. In dollars.
      Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FOSTP   6   1655
      Total subfamily food stamps received for
      month 1 of the reference period. In
      dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR   2   1661
      Family sequence number of sample unit.
      Used to identify all persons in same
      family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH   2   1663
      Month for which this subfamily is
      defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR   2   1665
      Year for which this subfamily is
      defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D S2NUMPER   2   1667
      Number of persons in this subfamily.
      Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER   5   1669
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE   5   1674
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of subfamily reference person,
      if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE   1   1679
      Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND   1   1680
      Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID   2   1681
      Number of own children in subfamily.
      Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2OKLT18   2   1683
      Number of own children under age 18
      in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *

146

FAMILY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

*   .   *
   30.Thirty or more

D S2-WGT   10   1685
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S2-FILL   2   1695
     Zero filler

*   *
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*   *

D S2-POV$ 5   1697
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*   *
*   Income aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from   *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*   Variables."   *
*   *

D S2TOTINC   8   1702
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN   7   1710
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP   8   1717
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN   7   1725
     Total subfamily means-tested cash

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER   7   1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC   6   1739
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
L All subfamilies

D S2-SSI   6   1745
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEM?   6   1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS   6   1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC   6   1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP   6   1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR   2   1775
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same

148

FAMILY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH   2   1777
        Month for which this subfamily is
        defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR   2   1779
        Year for which this subfamily is
        defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMBER   2   1781
        Number of persons in this subfamily.
        Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER   5   1783
        Entry address ID and person number of
        the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE   5   1788
        Entry address ID and person number of
        spouse of subfamily reference person,
        if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE   1   1793
        Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND   1   1794
        Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID   2   1795
        Number of own children in subfamily.
        Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

*       .                          *
*       .                          *
*       .                          *
   30.Thirty or more

D S30KLT18        2      1797
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
*       .                          *
*       .                          *
*       .                          *
  30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT          10     1799
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S3-FILL         2      1809
     Zero filler

*                                  *
*    Family low income cutoff.     *
*                                  *

D S3-POV$         5      1811
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                  *
*    Income aggregates             *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                   *
*                                  *

D S3TOTINC        8      1816
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies
```

150

FAMILY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D 53-EARN   7   1824
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    3 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D 53-PROP   8   1831
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D 53-TRAN   7   1839
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D 53-OTHER   7   1846
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

C 53SOCSEC   6   1853
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-SSI   6   1859
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-UNEMP   6   1865
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D 53-VETS   6   1871
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D S3-AFDC   6   1877
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     3 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP   6   1883
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR   2   1889
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH   2   1891
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined. Range = 1,12.
J All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR   2   1893
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined. Range = 83,86.
U A'l subfamilies

D S4NUMPER   2   1895
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER   5   1897
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE   5   1902
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE   1   1907
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

152

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D S4-KIND   1   1708
        Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
   2 .Male reference person
   3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID   2   1709
        Number of own children in subfamily.
        Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
   30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18   2   1711
        Number of own children under age 18
        in subfamily. Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
   01 .One
   02 .Two
*   .   *
*   .   *
*   .   *
   30.Thirty or more

D S4-WGT   10   1913
        Subfamily weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S4-FILL   2   1923
        Zero filler

*   *
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*   *

D S4-POV$ 5   1925
        Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
        In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*   *

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

*       Income aggregates                *
*       These aggregates were derived from  *
*       income figures that may have been   *
*       previously topcoded.  For a further *
*       discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*       text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*       Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S4TOTINC         8       1930
        Total subfamily income for month 4 of
        the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN          7       1938
        Total subfamily earned income for
        month 4 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP          8       1945
        Total subfamily property income for
        month 4 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN          7       1953
        Total subfamily means-tested cash
        transfers for month 4 of the reference
        period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER         7       1960
        Total 'other' subfamily income for
        month 4 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC         6       1967
        Total subfamily Social Security income
        for month 4 of the reference period.
        In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI           6       1973
        Total subfamily supplemental security
        income for month 4 of the reference
        period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies
```

154

FAMILY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D S4-UNEMP   6   1979
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS   6   1985
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC   6   1991
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP   6   1997
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

```
     DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

 D PP-RCSEQ           2       2003
      Record sequence number within
      sample unit and record type
 U All sample units

 D PP-WAVE            1       2005
      Wave of data collection
 U All persons, including children

 D PP-INTVW           1       2006
      Person's interview status
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
   1 .Interview (se +)
   2 .Interview (proxy)
   3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
   4 .Noninterview - type Z other

 D PP-MIS-1           1       2007
      Person's interview status - month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview

 D PP-MIS-2           1       2008
      Person's interview status - month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview

 D PP-MIS-3           1       2009
      Person's interview status - month 3
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview

 D PP-MIS-4           1       2010
      Person's interview status - month 4
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview

 D PP-MIS-5           1       2011
      Person's interview status -
      interview month
 U All person's, including children
 V 1 .Interview
   2 .Noninterview
```

156

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-ENTRY   2   2012
      Edited entry address ID
      Address ID of the household that this
      person belonged to at the time this
      person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM   3   2014
      Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1   10   2017
      Weight for the person. Month 1.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2   10   2027
      Weight for the person. Month 2.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3   10   2037
      Weight for the person. Month 3.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4   10   2047
      Weight for the person. Month 4.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5   10   2057
      Weight for the person. Interview
      date. 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*   *
* Demographic characteristics from   *
* previous wave   *

D PW-ADDID   2   2067
      Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in
      sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP   1   2069
      Previous wave relationship to reference

```
     DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

          person.  Preedited relationship
          to reference person.  Control card
          item 19B.
  U All persons, including children
  V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
          with no own relatives in household
    1 .Reference person with relatives
          in household
    2 .Reference person with no relatives
          in household
    3 .Husband of reference person
    4 .Wife of reference person
    5 .Own child of reference person
    6 .Parent of reference person
    7 .Brother/sister of reference person
    8 .Other relative of reference
          person
    9 .Nonrelative of reference person
          with own relatives in household

  D PW-MS           1      2070
          Previous wave marital status
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V 0 .Not applicable
    1 .Married, spouse present
    2 .Married, spouse absent
    3 .Widowed
    4 .Divorced
    5 .Separated
    6 .Never married
    9 .Not answered

  D PW-PNSP         3      2071
          Previous wave person number of spouse
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -09 .Not answered
    000 .Not in universe
    999 .Not applicable

  D PW-PNPT         3      2074
          Previous wave person number of parent
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V -09 .Not answered
    000 .Not in universe
    999 .Not applicable

  D PW-POPST        1      2077
          Previous wave population status
  U All persons, including children
```

158

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
  2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT   1   2078
      Was... living in any of the following
      places during wave 1 interview month:
      Armed Forces barracks; outside the
      U.S.; nonhousehold setting such as
      correctional institutions; home for
      the aged; infirm or needy; mental
      institute; nursing, convalescent or
      rest home; other home or hospital
      providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D PW-INTVW   1   2079
      Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe
  1 .Interview (self)
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type-Z
  4 .NonInterview - type-Z other
*   *
*   Edited control card section   *
*   (demographics by months 1-4   *
*   and interview month)   *
*   *

D RRP-1   1   2080
      Edited relationship to reference person.
      Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

person but related to others in the
household - member of an unrelated
sub (secondary) family
7 .Nonrelative of household reference
person and not related to anyone else
in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2   1   2081
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
1 .Household reference person, living
with relatives
2 .Household reference person living
alone or with only nonrelatives
(primary individual)
3 .Spouse of household reference person
4 .Child of household reference person
5 .Other relative of household reference
person
6 .Nonrelative of household reference
person but related to others in the
household - member of an unrelated
sub (secondary) family
7 .Nonrelative of household reference
person and not related to anyone else
in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3   1   2082
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
1 .Household reference person, living
with relatives
2 .Household reference person living
alone or with only nonrelatives
(primary individual)
3 .Spouse of household reference person
4 .Child of household reference person
5 .Other relative of household reference
person
6 .Nonrelative of household reference
person but related to others in the
household - member of an unrelated
sub (secondary) family
7 .Nonrelative of household reference
person and not related to anyone else
in the household (secondary individual)

160

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D RRP-4   1   2083
        Edited relationship to reference person.
        Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household — member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5   1   2084
        Edited relationship to reference person.
        Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household — member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1   2   2085
        Edited and imputed age as of last
        birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN
```

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
        person this month
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2   2   2087
        Edited and imputed age as of last
        birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
        person this month
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3   2   2089
        Edited and imputed age as of last
        birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
        person this month
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4   2   2091
        Edited and imputed age as of last
        birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
        person this month
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5   2   2093
        Edited and imputed age as of last
        birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Interview
        month
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
        person this month
   85 .85 years old or older

D SEX   1   2095
        Sex of this person
        Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
   2 .Female

D RACE   1   2096
        Race of this person
        Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White

162

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

2 .Black
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1   1   2097
      Marital status. Month 1
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited
      and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-2   1   2098
      Marital status. Month 2
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited and
      imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-3   1   2099
      Marital status. Month 3
      If a persons marital status changed
      during any month, the marital status
      shown is the status maintained for the
      greatest part of the month - edited and
      imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed

PERSON

```
DATA            SIZE      BEGIN
```

```
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married
```

D MS-4   1   2100
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
   1 .Married, spouse present
   2 .Married, spouse absent
   3 .Widowed
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D MS-5   1   2101
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and Imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
   1 .Married, spouse present
   2 .Married, spouse absent
   3 .Widowed
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1   1   2102
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
   1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
   2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
   3 .Related subfamily
   4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2   1   2103
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

    this month
1 .Secondary individual (not a family
   member)
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
3 .Related subfamily
4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3   1   2104
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
    this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
    member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4   1   2105
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
    this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
    member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5   1   2106
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
    this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
    member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily .
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1   1   2107
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-2   1   2108
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-3   1   2109
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-4   1   2110
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-5   1   2111
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.

166

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
   subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
   person

D FAMNUM-1   1   2112
   Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
   Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
   subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-2   1   2113
   Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
   Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
   subfamily or unrelated secondary family
   or not in sample this month)

D FAMNUM-3   1   2114
   Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
   Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
   subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-4   1   2115
   Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
   Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
   subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-5   1   2116
   Sub/secondary family number. Interview
   date Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

　　　subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
　　　or not in sample this month

D POP-STAT   1   2117
　　　Population status. This field
　　　identifies whether or not a person was
　　　eligible to be asked a full set of
　　　questions, based on his/her age at
　　　time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
　2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1   3   2118
　　　Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2   3   2121
　　　Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3   3   2124
　　　Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4   3   2127
　　　Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5   3   2130
　　　Person number of spouse. Interview
　　　date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1   3   2133
　　　Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
　999 .Not applicable

168

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PNPT-2   3   2136
        Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
    999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3   3   2139
        Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
    999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4   3   2142
        Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
    999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5   3   2145
        Person number of parent. Interview
        date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
    999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT   1   2148
        Did this person ever serve on active
        duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
        not in sample
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D HIGRADE   2   2149
        What is the highest grade or year of
        regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
        Did not attend or attended only
        kindergarten
*   01-08 .Elementary   *
*   09-12 .High school   *
*   21-26 .College   *

D GRD-CMPL   1   2151
        Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ETHNICTY   2   2152
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01.German
  02.English
  03.Irish
  04.French
  05.Italian
  06.Scottish
  07.Polish
  08.Dutch
  09.Swedish
  10.Norwegian
  11.Russian
  12.Ukrainian
  13.Welsh
  14.Mexican-American
  15.Chicano
  16.Mexican
  17.Puerto Rican
  18.Cuban
  19.Central or South American (Spanish)
  20.Other Spanish
  21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
  30.Another group not listed
  39.Don't know

D IN-AF   1   2154
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Preedited control card section   *
*   *

D U-ENTRY   2   2155
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

17C

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D U-PNUM   3   2157
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP   1   2160
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person. Control card item 17B
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in HH
  1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
  2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM   1   2161
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*   The first field in each pair gives   *
*   information recorded on the control *
*   card of the household the person left *
*   after the previous wave. The second *
*   field in each pair gives information *
*   repeated on the control card of the   *
*   current household.   *
*   *

D U-REALFT   2   2162
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address. Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not In sample previous wave) or not
     answered
  05 .Left - deceased
  06 .Left - institutionalized

```
DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
    08 .Left - moved outside of country
    09 .Left - separation or divorce
    10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
       living with a sample person
    11 .Left - other
    99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not
         in sample


D U-REAENT          2      2164
    Preedited reason for entering current
    address.  Control card item 23
U All persons; including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move
       or person no longer in sample) or
       not answered
   01 .Entered - birth
   02 .Entered - marriage
   03 .Entered - other
   04 .Entered (before sample people)
   12 .Entered merged household
   13 .Reentered household


D U-MONLFT          2      2166
    Preedited month left previous wave
    address.  Control card item 23.
    Range = 0,12
L All persons; including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       not in sample previous wave)


D U-MONENT          2      2168
    Preedited month entered current address.
    Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons; including children.
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       person no longer in sample)


D U-DAYLFT          2      2170
    Preedited day left previous wave
    address.  Control card item 23.
    Range = 0,31
U All persons; including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       not in sample previous wave)


D U-DAYENT          2      2172
    Preedited day entered current address.
    Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
```

172

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT   2   2174
      Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT   2   2176
      Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
       person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN   2   2178
      Preedited month of birth
      Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR   4   2180
      Preedited year of birth.
      Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -009 .Not answered
  1900 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT   3   2184
      Preedited person number of parent.
      Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered

D U-MS   1   2187
      Preedited marital status.
      Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married - spouse present
  2 .Married - spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D U-PNSP   3   2168
    Preedited person number of spouse
    Control card item 268
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD   3   2171
    Preedited person number of designated
    parent or guardian.
    Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not applicable

C U-SEX   1   2174
    Preedited sex code.
    Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U-RACE   1   2175
    Preedited race code.
    Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  5 .Other
  9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN   2   2196
    Unedited ethnic origin code.
    Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
  01 .German
  02 .English
  03 .Irish
  04 .French
  05 .Italian
  06 .Scottish
  07 .Polish
  08 .Dutch
  09 .Swedish
  10 .Norwegian

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

   11 .Russian
   12 .Ukrainian
   13 .Welsh
   14 .Mexican-American
   15 .Chicano
   16 .Mexican
   17 .Puerto Rican
   18 .Cuban
   19 .Central or South American
      (Spanish speaking)
   20 .Other Spanish
   21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
   30 .Another group not listed
   39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE   2   2198
      Unedited highest grade of school
      attended. Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable; did not attend;
      attended only kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary   *
* 09-12 .High school   *
* 21-26 .College   *
*   *

D U-COMPL   1   2200
      Was highest grade completed.
      Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No
   9 .Not answered

D U-VET   1   2201
      Unedited veteran status.
      Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No
   9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE   1   2202
      Unedited period of service.
      Control card item 32B

```
     DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
   2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
   3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
   4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
   5 .May 1975 or later
   6 .Other service
   9 .Not answered


D U-AF              1       2203
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No
   9 .Not answered


D U-SSNDK           1       2204
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33C
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
   1 .Don't know
   2 .Refusal
   3 .None


D PREV-ID           9       2205
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U All persons, including children


D PREV-ROT          1       2214
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children


D SC0064            2       2215
     Previous identification entry address ID
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not in universe
```

176

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC0066   3   2217
    Previous identification person number
    Applies only to persons in an original
    sample unit who joined another sample
    unit.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1   1   2220
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition over the 4 reference months
    or in the 5th month up until date of
    interview. A change in address is not
    reflected in this field unless the
    composition of the group living
    together changes as a result. The
    first field is always "1". For each
    succeeding month the value of the field
    is the same as for the preceding month
    if there has been no change in
    composition. If a change has occurred,
    the field for the following month is
    one greater than the field for the
    preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2   1   2221
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3   1   2222
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4   1   2223
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5   1   2224
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

composition. Interview date.
Range = 1,5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1   1   2225
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition
from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and
unrelated secondary families and to
primary and secondary individuals. To
determine change in related subfamilies
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of
the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range
= 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2   1   2226
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3   1   2227
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4   1   2228
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1   1   2229
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'. For members of
subfamilies the values in the fields
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SCHANGE2   1   2230
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition. Month 2.
     Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3   1   2231
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition. Month 3.
     Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4   1   2232
     Used to determine if the related
     subfamily which includes this person,
     changed composition. Month 4.
     Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children
```
*                                        *
*     Income aggregates by months 1-4    *
*                                        *
```

D PPTOTIN1   8   2233
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2   8   2241
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3   8   2249
     Total persons income for month 3.
     In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4   8   2257
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1   7   2265
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-EARN2   7   2272
    Total persons earned income for month 2.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3   7   2279
    Total persons earned income for month 3.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4   7   2286
    Total persons earned income for month 4.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1   8   2293
    Total property (asset) income for month
    1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,
    1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2   8   2301
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 2. In dollars. Range =
    -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3   8   2309
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 3. In dollars. Range =
    -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4   8   2317
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 4. In dollars. Range =
    -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1   7   2325
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 1. In dollars. Range =
    0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2   7   2332
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 2. In dollars. Range =
    0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

180

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-TRAN3   7   2339
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3. In dollars. Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4   7   2346
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4. In dollars. Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1   7   2353
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2   7   2360
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3   7   2367
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4   7   2374
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
*   *
*   Recipiency/asset arrays   *
*   *

D RECIPSUM   75   2381
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary. Character location is listed
     beside each field used. Fields not
     used are zero filled.
*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc
     (SSI)
*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation

```
    DATA              SIZE    BEGIN
```

*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary
*   sickness policy
*2393.Payments from a sickness,
*   accident, or disability insurance
*   policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*   children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*   relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*   Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*   policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
*   disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*   charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*   elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (155
*   codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*   The possible answers in each
*   field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ASSETSUM   13   2456
     Asset ownership summary. There are 13

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      (1-digit) fields defined below.
      Character location is listed beside
      each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*   accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*   deposit
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*   securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*   corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*   earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal
*   funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*   investments
      The possible answers in each field
      (1-13) are!
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
* Employment status recode by months   *
* 1-4   *

D ESR-1   1   2469
      Employment status recode for month
      1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one
     or more weeks looking or on layoff

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

6 .No job during month, spent entire month
   looking or on layoff
7 .No job during month, spent one or more
   weeks looking or on layoff
8 .No job during month, no time spent
   looking or on layoff

D ESR-2   1   2470
    Employment status recode for month 2 of
    the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or
     more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-3   1   2471
    Employment status recode for month 3 of
    the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
     one or more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff

184

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D ESR-4   1   2472
    Employment status recode for month 4
    of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month; worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month; missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month; missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking
  5 .With job one or more weeks; spent
     looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month; spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month; spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff
*   :.
*   Recoded labor force and recipiency   *
*   items by months 1-4   *
*   *
                                            *

D WKSPER1   1   2473
    Number of weeks in month 1 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2   1   2474
    Number of weeks in month 2 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3   1   2475
    Number of weeks in month 3 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

```
    DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

 D WKSPER4          1       2476
       Number of weeks in month 4 of the
       reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
   4 .Four weeks
   5 .Five weeks


 D WKSJB1           1       2477
       Number of weeks with a job or business
       for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
       ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
       with 5 weeks)


 D WKSJB2           1       2478
       Number of weeks with a job or business
       for month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
       ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
       with 5 weeks)


 D WKSJB3           1       2479
       Number of weeks with a job or business
       for month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
       ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
       with 5 weeks)


 D WKSJB4           1       2480
       Number of weeks with a job or business
```

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
   ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
      with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB	18	2481	TABLE

Did this person have a job or business
during this week of the reference
period. There are 18 answer fields, one
for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D WKSWOP1	1	2499

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 1 of the
reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
   ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
      with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2	1	2500

Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 2 of the
reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
   ('have-job' = no)
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
      with 5 weeks)

```
   DATA              SIZE    BEGIN
```

D WKSWOP3   1   2501
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP4   1   2502
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB   18   2503   TABLE
     Was this person with a job or business
     but without pay for this week of the
     reference period. There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WKSLOK1   1   2521
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks

186

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2   1   2522
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
    with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3   1   2523
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
    with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4   1   2524
     Number of weeks looking for work or on
     layoff in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
    with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK   18   2525   TABLE
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2543
  Is this person covered by medicare for
  month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544
  Is this person covered by medicare for
  month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545
  Is this person covered by medicare for
  month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546
  Is this person covered by medicare for
  month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547
  Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

190

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D CAIDCOV1   1   2548
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV2   1   2549
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV3   1   2550
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV4   1   2551
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV1   1   2552
    Was this person covered by WIC for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D WICCOV2   1   2553
        Was this person covered by WIC for
        month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
    their dependents meeting eligibility
    requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV3   1   2554
        Was this person covered by WIC for
        month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
    their dependents meeting eligibility
    requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV4   1   2555
        Was this person covered by WIC for
        month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
    their dependents meeting eligibility
    requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICVAL1   4   2556
        Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
        reference period. The dollar field
        contains two implied decimals. Range =
        0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2   4   2560
        Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
        reference period. The dollar field
        contains two implied decimals. Range =
        0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
    their dependents meeting eligibility
    requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D WICVAL3   4   2564
    Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
    reference period. The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals. Range =
    0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4   4   2568
    Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
    reference period. The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals. Range =
    0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND   1   2572
    Is this person covered by health
    insurance
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH1   1   2573
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH2   1   2574
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH3   1   2575
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 3
U All persons, including children

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D HIMNTH4   1   2576
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D INCSOURC   20   2577
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
     2-characters each). Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Social security
   2 .Railroad retirement
   3 .Federal supplemental security income
   5 .State unemployment compensation
   6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
   7 .Other unemployment compensation
   8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
  10 .Workers compensation
  12 .Employer or union temporary sickness
     policy
  13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or
     disability insurance policy purchased on
     your own
  20 .Aid to families with dependent
     children (AFDC, ADC)
  21 .General assistance or general relief
  23 .Foster child care payments
  24 .Other welfare
  25 .WIC
  27 .Food stamps
  28 .Child support payments
  29 .Alimony payments
  30 .Pension from company or union
  31 .Federal civil service or other Federal
     civilian employee pensions
  32 .U.S. military retirement pay
  34 .State government pensions
  35 .Local government pensions
  36 .Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
  37 .Estates and trusts

194

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

38 .Other payments for retirement,
   disability, or survivor
40 .GI bill education benefits
50 .Income assistance from a
   charitable group
51 .Money from relatives or friends
52 .Lump sum payments
53 .Income from roomers or boarders
54 .National guard or reserve pay
55 .Incidental or casual earnings
56 .Other cash income not included
   elsewhere
75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
   codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC   39   2597
      Asset source code (13 answer fields of
      3-characters each) asset belonging to
      this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
   100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts
        in a bank, savings and loan or
        credit union
   101 .Money market deposit accounts
   102 .Certificates of deposit or other
        savings certificates
   103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest
        earning checking accounts
   104 .Money market funds
   105 .U.S. government securities
   106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
   107 .Other interest earning assets
   110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
   120 .Rental property
   130 .Mortgages
   140 .Royalties
   150 .Other financial investments

```
*                                       *
* The following are coverage recodes.   *
* If this person was covered by pro-     *
* gram recipiency on another question-  *
* naire, these flags are set.  By        *
* months 1-4                             *
*                                       *
```

D VETS1   1   2636
      Was this person covered by veterans

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

  payments during month 1 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS2   1'   2637
  Was this person covered by veterans
  payments during month 2 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS3   1   2638
  Was this person covered by veterans
  payments during month 3 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D VETS4   1   2639
  Was this person covered by veterans
  payments during month 4 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D AFDC1   1   2640
  Was this person covered by AFDC income
  during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

1 .Yes
2 .No

D AFDC2   1   2641
      Was this person covered by AFDC income
      during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC3   1   2642
      Was this person covered by AFDC income
      during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC4   1   2643
      Was this person covered by AFDC income
      during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP1   1   2644
      Was this person covered by food stamps
      during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP2   1   2645
      Was this person covered by food stamps
      during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP3   1   2646
    Was this person covered by food stamps
    during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP4   1   2647
    Was this person covered by food stamps
    during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST1   1   2648
    Was this person covered by any general
    assistance income during month 1 of
    the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST2   1   2649
    Was this person covered by any general
    assistance income during month 2 of
    the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST3   1   2650
    Was this person covered by any general

198

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        assistance income during month 3 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
   their dependents meeting eligibility
   requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D GENASST4   1   2651
        Was this person covered by any general
        assistance income during month 4 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
   their dependents meeting eligibility
   requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D FOSTKID1   1   2652
        Was this person covered by any foster
        child care payments during month 1 of
        the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D FOSTKID2   1   2653
        Was this person covered by any foster
        child care payments during month 2 of
        the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D FOSTKID3   1   2654
        Was this person covered by any foster
        child care payments during month 3 of
        the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D FOSTKID4   1   2655
        Was this person covered by any foster

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        child care payments during month 4 of
        the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF1   1   2656
        Was this person covered by any other
        welfare payments during month 1 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF2   1   2657
        Was this person covered by any other
        welfare payments during month 2 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0. Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF3   1   2658
        Was this person covered by any other
        welfare payments during month 3 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF4   1   2659
        Was this person covered by any other
        welfare payments during month 4 of
        the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes

200

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

   Z .No

D SOCSEC1   1   2660
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC2   1   2661
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC3   1   2662
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC4   1   2663
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD1   1   2664
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD2   1   2665
     Was this person covered by railroad

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        retirement payments during month 2 of
        the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD3   1   2666
        Was this person covered by railroad
        retirement payments during month 3 of
        the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD4   1   2667
        Was this person covered by railroad
        retirement payments during month 4 of
        the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Cover page section   *
*   *

D IT7A   1   2668
        Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
        interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Self
  2 .Proxy

D IT7B   3   2669
        Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
        of proxy. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C   1   2672
        Preedited persons noninterview status
        ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Type Z refusal
  2 .Type Z other

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D ITBMTH   2   2673
      Unedited month of interview - ques.
      item 8.   Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D ITBDAY   2   2675
      Unedited day of interview - ques.
      item 8.   Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B   3   2677
      Unedited total interview time in
      minutes. ques. item 9B.   Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B   3   2680
      Unedited total clerical review time
      in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B   3   2683
      Unedited total pre-interview time
      for transcription. Questionnaire
      item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12   1   2686
      Phone interview. Questionnaire
      item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900   1   2687
      Check item N
      Does ...'s person number begin
      with a ... (4—Wave 4; 5—Wave 5;
      6—Wave 6; 7—Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901   1   2688
      Was ... missed when household members
      were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC0902   1   2689
     Was ... living in any of the kinds
     of places listed on this card
     (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904   1   2690
     Which code on this card represents
     the kind of place ... was living
     in on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
     SC1000
  2 .Outside the United States - skip to
     SC1050
  3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906   1   2691
     Was ... living alone on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0908   1   2692
     How many people was ... living with
     on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 person
  2 .2 people
  3 .3 people
  4 .4 people
  5 .5 people
  6 .6 people
  7 .7 people
  8 .8 people
  9 .9 or more people

204

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC0910   1   2693
     Was ... the owner or renter of the
     residence where ... was living on
     reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0912   1   2694
     How is ... related to the person who
     owned or rented the residence where
     ... was living on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Husband
  2 .Wife
  3 .Own child (son or daughter)
  4 .Parent
  5 .Brother/sister
  6 .Other relative
  7 .Nonrelative
*   *
*   Labor force and recipiency   *
*   section   *

D SC1000   1   2695
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
  2 .No

D SC1002   1   2696
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1048
*   *
* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through   *
* SC1040) are possible answers to   *
* the question: *
*   *

```
      DATA             SIZE    BEGIN

   *  In which weeks was ... looking for  *
   *  work or on layoff from a job        *
   *                                      *

D SC1004            1      2697
       All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff
       all weeks in reference period or
       not in universe based on response to
       SC1002
   1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all
       weeks in reference period


D SC1006            1      2698
   1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
       layoff or not in universe based on
       response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on
       layoff


D SC1008            1      2699
   2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
       layoff or not in universe based on
       response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on
       layoff


D SC1010            1      2700
   3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
       layoff or not in universe based on
       response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff


D SC1012            1      2701
   4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
       layoff or not in universe based on
       response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff


D SC1014            1      2702
   5th week
```

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016   1   2703
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018   1   2704
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020   1   2705
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022   1   2706
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024   1   2707
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
      layoff or not in universe based on
      response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026   1   2708
  11th week

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028   1   2709
   12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030   1   2710
   13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

.. SC1032   1   2711
   14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1034   1   2712
   15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036   1   2713
   16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
   1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038   1   2714
   17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
    layoff or not in universe based on
    response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040   1   2715
   18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
    layoff or not in universe based on
    response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042   1   2716
    Could ... have taken a job during
    any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
  2 .No

D SC1044   1   2717
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1046   1   2718
    Check item R2
   . Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
  2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048   1   2719
    Were there any weeks in the 4-month
    period when ... wanted a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
  2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050   1   2720
    There were weeks that ... did not

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

       work or look for work . Did ...
       want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052   1   2721
       Could ... have taken a job in those
       weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054   2   2722
       During the weeks that ... wanted a
       job but was not looking for one, what
       was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1240
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Believes no work available in line
     of work or area - skip to SC1240
  02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to
     SC1240
  03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
     skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
  04 .Employers think too young or too
     old - skip to SC1240
  05 .Other personal handicap in finding
     job - skip to SC1240
  06 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
  07 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
  08 .In school or other training - skip to
     SC1240
  09 .Ill health, physical disability - skip
     to SC1240
  10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056   1   2724
       Did ... have a job or business,
       either full or part time, during
       each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1058   1   2725
    Was ... absent without pay from
    ...'s job or business for any full
    weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230
*   *
* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through *
* SC1096) are possible answers to   *
* the question: *
*   *
* In which weeks was ... absent   *
* without pay   *
*   *

D SC1060   1   2726
    All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay
    for all weeks in reference period or not
    in universe based or response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062   1   2727
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1064   1   2728
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066   1   2729
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V C .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1068   1   2730
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070   1   2731
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072   1   2732
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074   1   2733
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076   1   2734
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078   1   2735
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
    pay or not in universe based on
    response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080   1   2736
  10th week

212

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082   1   2737
   11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084   1   2738
   12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086   1   2739
   13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088   1   2740
   14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1056
 . 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090   1   2741
   15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092   1   2742
   16th week

213

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094   1   2743
   17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096   1   2744
   18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098   1   2745
      What was the main reason ... was
      absent from ...'s job or business
      during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
   2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
   3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
   4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
   5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
   6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
      skip to SC1230
   7 .Other - skip to SC1230
*   *
* The next 19 fields (SC1100 through   *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the   *
* question: *
*   *
* In which weeks did ... have a job   *
* or business   *
*   *
D SC1100   1   2746
   1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job

214

PERSON

       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1102   1   2747
   2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1104   1   2748
   3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1106   1   2749
   4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based or response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1108   1   2750
   5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1110   1   2751
   6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a Job
       or business or not in universe
       Based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

```
      DATA              SIZE    BEGIN

   D SC1112              1      2752
     7th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
     1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business


   D SC1114              1      2753
     8th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
     1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business


   D SC1116              1      2754
     9th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
     1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business


   D SC1118              1      2755
     10th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
     1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business


   D SC1120              1      2756
     11th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
     1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business


   D SC1122              1      2757
     12th week
   U Persons 15 years old or older
   V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
```

216

PERSON:

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

         or business or not in universe
         based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1124   1   2758
    13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1126   1   2759
    14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1128   1   2760
    15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1130   1   2761
    16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

D SC1132   1   2762
    17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
       or business or not in universe
       based on response to SC1056
    1 .Marked as a week having a job
       or business

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

 D SC1134           1       2763
    18th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
      or business or not in universe
      based on response to SC1056
   1 .Marked as a week having a job
      or business


 D SC1136           1       2764
      Of those weeks that ... had a job
      or business, was ... absent from
      work for any full weeks without
      pay
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1176
 *                              *
 * The next 18 fields (SC1138 through   *
 * SC1172) are possible answers to the  *
 * question:                    *
 *                              *
 * In which weeks was ... absent    *
 * without pay                  *
 *                              *


 D SC1138           1       2765
    1st week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


 D SC1140           1       2766
    2nd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


 D SC1142           1       2767
    3rd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
```

218

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1144   1   2768
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146   1   2769
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148   1   2770
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150   1   2771
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152   1   2772
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154   1   2773
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1156             1      2774
   10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1158             1      2775
   11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1160             1      2776
   12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1162             1      2777
   13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1164             1      2778
   14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1166             1      2779
   15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1168             1      2780
   16th week
```

220

PERSON

   DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170   1   2781
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172   1   2782
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174   1   2783
    what was the main reason ... was
    absent from ...'s job or business
    during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff
  2 .Own illness
  3 .On vacation
  4 .Bad weather
  5 .Labor dispute
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days
  7 .Other

D SC1176   1   2784
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1222
*   *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
*   *

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
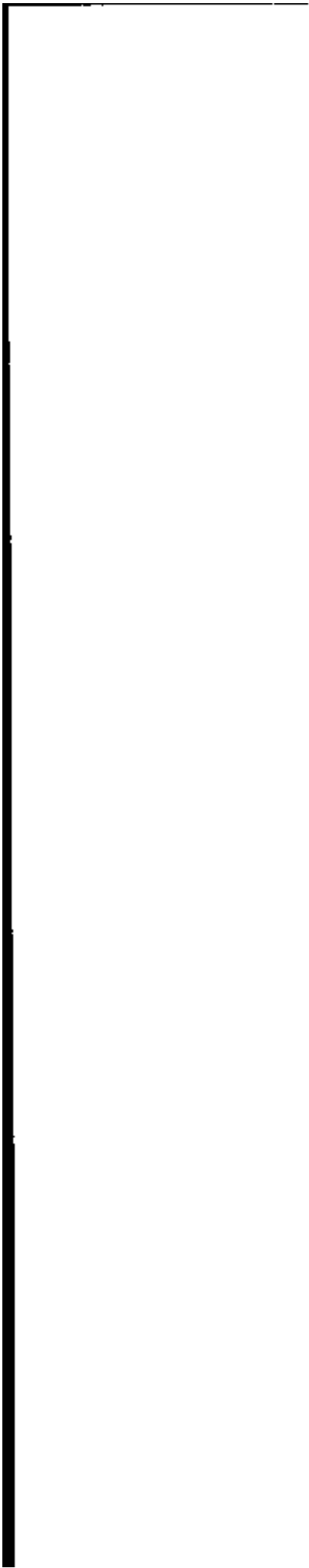* In which of these weeks was ...        *
* looking for work or on layoff from     *
* a job                                  *
*                                        *
```

D SC1178   1   2785
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period or not in
     universe based or response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period

D SC1180   1   2786
   1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1182   1   2787
   2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based or response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1184   1   2788
   3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1186   1   2789
   4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
   on layoff from a job

D SC1188   1   2790
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1190   1   2791
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based or response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1192   1   2792
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1194   1   2793
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1196   1   2794
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or or layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SC1198   1   2795
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1200   1   2796
11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1202   1   2797
12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1204   1   2798
13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1206   1   2799
14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
   1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1208   1   2800
15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work

224

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        or on layoff from a job or not in
        universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1210   1   2801
    15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      or layoff from a job

D SC1212   1   2802
    17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1214   1   2803
    18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      or layoff from a job

D SC1216   1   2804
    Could ... have taken a job during
    those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
    2 .No

D SC1218   1   2805
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Already had a job
    2 .Temporary illness
    3 .School
    4 .Other

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

 D SC1220           1       2806
      Check item R2
      Is each week of the 4-month period
      marked as "with a job or business"
      or "looking for work or on layoff"
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
   2 .No - skip to SC1224


 D SC1222           1       2807
      Did ... want a job in those weeks
      when ... did not have one
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
   2 .No - skip to SC1230


 D SC1224           1 .     2808
      There were weeks in this period
      when ... did not have a job and was
      not looking for a job .  Did ...
      want a job in those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1230


 D SC1226           1       2809
      Could ... have taken a job during
      those weeks if one had been offered
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1230


 D SC1228           2       2810
      During the weeks that ... wanted a
      job but was not looking for one,
      what was the main reason ... was
      not looking
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
   01 .Believes no work available in
       line of work or area
   02 .Couldn't find any work
   03 .Lacks necessary schooling,
       training, skills, or experience
   04 .Employers think too young or
```

226

PERSON

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

        too old
    05 .Other personal handicap in
        finding job
    06 .Can't arrange child care
    07 .Family responsibilities
    08 .In school or other training
    09 .Ill health, physical disability
    10 .Other
```

D SC1230   2   2812
```
    In the weeks that ... worked during
    the 4-month period, how many
    hours did ... usually work per week
    Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None - skip to SC1239
```

D SC1232   1   2814
```
    Check item R3
    Did ... usually work 35 or more
    hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1236
```

D SC1234   1   2815
```
    Did ... work less than 35 hours in
    any of the weeks that ... worked
    during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1239
```

D SC1236   2   2816
```
    In how many weeks did ... work less
    than 35 hours during this 4-month
    period.  Range = -5,18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -5 .All weeks in reference period
  00 .Not in universe
```

D SC1238   1   2818
```
    What was the main reason ... worked
    less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Could not find a full-time job
  2 .Wanted to work part-time
  3 .Health condition or disability
  4 .Normal working hours are less
     than 35 hours
  5 .Slack work or material shortage
  6 .Other

D SC1239   1   2815
    Check item R4
    The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes (or blank)
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240   1   2820
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any state unemployment
    compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242   1   2821
    During this period, did ... also
    receive any supplemental
    unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1244   1   2822
    Check item R5
    Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246   1   2823
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any worker's compensation for
    any kind of job-related illness or
    injury
U Persons 15 years old or older

228

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1248   1   2824
      Check item R6
      Was an interview obtained for ...
      last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250   1   2825
      Check item R7
      Are any income types listed in
      the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251   1   2826
      The last time we obtained
      information, ... had received
      ... incomes during (8 months ago)
      through (5 months ago). Was this
      information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1252   2   2827
      Income code. Code from Income
      Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1254   1   2829
      In this reference period, did...
      get income from ... (code indicated
      in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1255   1   2830
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256   2   2831
    Income code. Code from Income
    Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1258   1   2833
    In this reference period, did...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1259   1   2834
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260   2   2835
    Income code. Code from Income
    Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1262   1   2837
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1263   1   2838
    In the previous reference period,

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

          did ... get income from ... (code
          indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264   2   2839
          Income code. Code from Income
          Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1266   1   2841
          In this reference period, did ...
          get income from ... (code indicated
          in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1267   1   2842
          In the previous reference period,
          did ... get income from ... (code
          indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268   2   2843
          Income code. Code from Income
          Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1270   1   2845
          In this reference period, did ...
          get income from ... (code indicated
          in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1271   1   2846
          In the previous reference period,

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272   2   2847
    Income code. Code from Income
    Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1274   1   2849
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1275   1   2850
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code
    indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276   2   2851
    Income code. Code from Income
    Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1278   1   2853
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1279   1   2854
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... get income from ... (code

232

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280   2   2855
     Income code. Code from Income
     Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1282   1   2857
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1283   1   2858
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284   1   2859
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1296
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (SC1286 through   *
*   SC1290) are possible answers to   *
*   the questions: *
*   *
*   The income that ... received from   *
*   the Federal government was called   *
*   ...; anything else (SC1292)   *
*   *

D SC1286   1   2860
     Social Security

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1284
   1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288   1   2861
      Federal Supplemental Security
      Income (SSI)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1284
   1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290   1   2862
      A serviceman's or widow's pension
      from the Veteran's Administration
      (VA)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1284
   1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292   1   2863
      Anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1284
   1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294   2   2864
      The income that ... received from
      the Federal government was called
      ... . Code from Income Source List.
      See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1296   1   2866
      Did ... receive any (other) pension,
      disability, retirement, or survivor
      income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1324

234

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
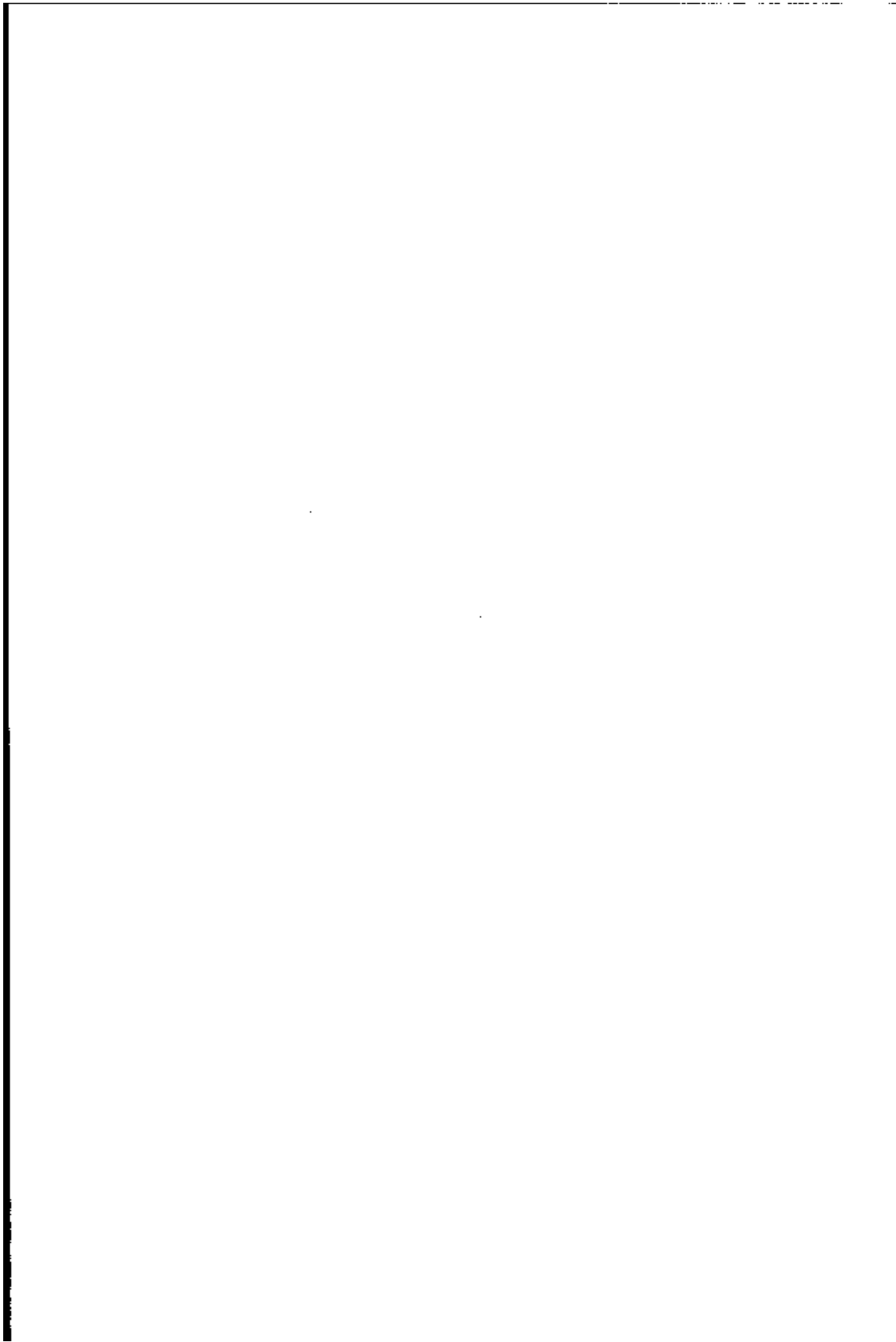*                                    *
*   The next 10 fields (SC1298 through  *
*   SC1320) are possible answers to     *
*   the questions:                     *
*                                    *
*   What was the source of this ...    *
*   income; anything else (SC1322)     *
*                                    *
```

D SC1298   1   2867
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302   1   2868
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304   1   2869
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306   1   2870
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308   1   2871
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

or not in universe based on
response to SC1296
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310   1   2872
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veteran's
    Administration)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
    or not in universe based on
    response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314   1   2873
    State government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
    or not in universe based on
    response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316   1   2874
    Local government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
    or not in universe based on
    response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318   1   2875
    Income from paid-up life insurance
    policies or annuities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
    or not in universe based on
    response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320   1   2876
    Other or don't know
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
    or not in universe based on
    response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322   2   2877
    What was the source of this ...

236

PERSON

    income; anything else. Code
    from Income Source List. See
    appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1324   1   2879
    Check item R8
    Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
    control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
  2 .No

D SC1326   1   2880
    Check item R9
    Is "disabled" marked for ... on
    control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1328   1   2881
    Check item R10
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330   1   2882
    Check item R11
    Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
    Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332   2   2883
    How long did ... serve on active
    duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D1 .Less than 6 months
D2 .6 to 23 months
D3 .2 to 19 years
D4 .20 or more years

D SC1334   2   2885
    Does ... have a service connected
    disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336   1   2887
    What is ...'s VA percent disability
    rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1-10 percent
  2 .11-29 percent
  3 .30-49 percent
  4 .50 percent
  5 .51-89 percent
  6 .90-99 percent
  7 .100 percent

D SC1338   1   2886
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive pension or compensation
    payments from the veterans
    administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1340   1   2887
    Check item R12
    Is ... 16 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342   1   2890
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 16 years old or older

238

PERSON

```
   DATA             SIZE     BEGIN
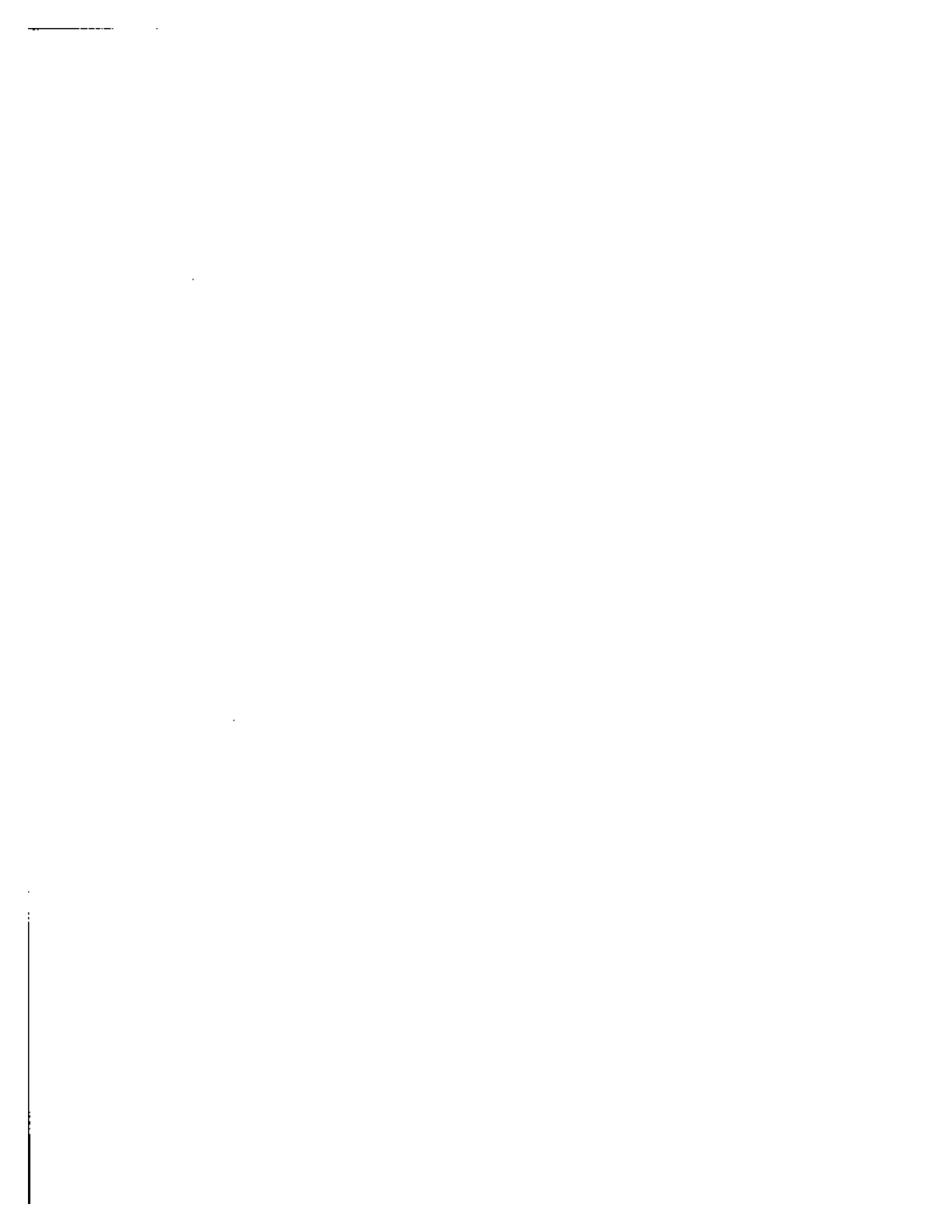
V  C .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1350

D  SC1344           1       2891
       Check item R13
       Is ... 65 years of age or over
U  Persons 18 years old or older
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
   2 .No

D  SC1346           2       2892
       What is the reason ... is getting
       Social Security - is it because ... is
U  Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
   00 .Not in universe
   01 .Retired
   02 .Disabled
   03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
   04 .Spouse or dependent child
   05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354

D  SC1348           2       2894
       Is there another reason ...
       receives Social Security
U  Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
   00 .Not in universe
   01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
   02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
   03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
       skip to SC1354
   04 .Spouse or dependent child -
       skip to SC1354
   05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D  SC1350           1       2896
       Check Item R14
       Is ... the designated parent or
       guardian of children under 18 who
       live in this household
U  Persons 18-64 years old
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1354
```

.

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1352   1   2897
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1354   1   2898
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security income
     (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 12 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1356   1   2899
     Check item R15
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 12 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360   1   2900
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362   1   2901
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1382
*   *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through   *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the   *
* questions: *
*   *
* What kind of retirement income;   *

240

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

* anything else   *
*   *

D SC1364   1   2902
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366   1   2903
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368   1   2904
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370   1   2905
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374   1   2906
     State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    response to SC1362
   1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376   1   2907
    Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
    income or not in universe based on
    response to SC1362
   1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376   1   2908
    Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
    income or not in universe based on
    response to SC1362
   1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1320   2   2909
    What kind of retirement income:
    anything else
    Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
    SC1362

D SC1382   1   2911
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any regular income from a
    paid-up life insurance policy or any
    other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SC1384   1   2912
    Check item R16
    Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
   2 .No

242

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1386   1   2913
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388   1   2914
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414
*   *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through   *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)   *
* are possible answers to the   *
* question: *
*   *
* What kind of income (received   *
* because of ...'s health condition   *
* or disability)   *
*   *

D SC1390   1   2915
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394   1   2916
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396   1   2917
     Payments from a sickness, accident

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1386
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396   1   2918
    Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    Not in universe based on response
    to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400   1   2919
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1386
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402   1   2920
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veterans
    Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406   1   2921
    State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408   1   2922
    Local government pension

244

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410   1   2923
      Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412   2   2924
      What kind of income
      Code from Income Source List (1-56)
      See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
      SC1388

D SC1414   1   2926
      Check item R17
      What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married - skip to SC1418
  2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  3 .Divorced
  4 .Separated
  5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416   1   2927
      Did ... receive any alimony during
      the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
  2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418   1   2928
      Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
    2 .Divorced
    3 .Both widowed and divorced
    4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420   1   2929
    Check Item R18
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422   1   2930
    Did ... receive any child support
    payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D SC1424   1   2931
    Check item R19
    Is "both widowed and divorced" box
    marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426   1   2932
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any pensions or annuities
    as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1458
*   *
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through   *
* SC1450) are possible answers to the   *
* questions: *
*   *
* What kind of income was this   *
* pensions or annuities received as   *
* a widow(er));   *
* anything else   *
*   *

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SC1428   1   2933
U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430   1   2934
Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434   1   2935
Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436   1   2936
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438   1   2937
U.S. military retirement pay
(Exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442   1   2938
State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        tc SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444   1   2939
        Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446   1   2940
        Income from paid up life insurance
        policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years o'd or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448   1   · 2941
        Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based or response
        to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450   1   2942
        Other or OK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years o'd or older
V C .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1426
    1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452   2   2943
    · Income source code for other pension
        or annuity received as a widow(er)
        Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
        See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
        SC1426

D SC1454   1   2945
        Check item R20
        Is "veterans compensation or
        pension" marked in SC1430

248

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456   1   2946
    Did ...'s late husband die while in
    the service or from a service-
    related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes, in the service
  2 .Yes, from service-related injury
  3 .No

D SC1458   1   2947
    Check item R21
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1460   1   2948
    Check item R22
    Is ... disabled
L Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462   1   2949
    Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474
*   *
* The next field (SC1466) contains   *
* possible answers to the first part   *
* of the question: *
*   *
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to   *
* record the claim number and type of   *
* coverage   *
*   *

```
        DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1466            2       2950
      Last two digits of claim number from
      Medicare card.
      This field is blank for those
      persons not covered by Medicare.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
*                                      *
* The next field (SC1468) is the       *
* answer to the second part of the     *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* May I see ..."s Medicare card to     *
* record the claim number and type of  *
* coverage                             *
*                                      *

C SC1468            1       2952
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
     to SC1474
  2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
  3 .Both hospital and medical (type
     A and B) - skip to SC1474
  4 .Card not available

D SC1470            1       2953
      If I were to call later would you be
      able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1472            1       2954
      Does ...'s medicare help pay for
      doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1474            1       2955
     Check item R23
      Is ... the designated parent or
```

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

         guardian of children under 18 who
         live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
  2 .No

C SC1476   1   2956
      Check item R24
      Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478   1   2957
      Check item R25
      Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
      listed in the income roster
      (SC 1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to 1482
  2 .No

D SC1480   1   2958
      Was ... authorized to receive food
      stamps at any time during the 4 -
      month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1482   1   2959
      Check item R26
      Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484   1   2960
      During the 4-month period, did ...
      receive any welfare such as AFDC,

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN   .

    WIC, or general assistance (for ...
    or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1500
*   *
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through   *
* SC1496) are possible answers to the   *
* questions: *
*   *
* What kind of welfare did ...   *
* receive   anything else   *
*   *

D SC1486   1   2961
    AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488   1   2962
    General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492   1   2963
    Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
    not in universe based on response
    to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494   1   2964
    WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility

252

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
      Not in universe based on response
      to SC1484
   1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496   1   2965
      Other or DK
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requrements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1484
   1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1478   2   2966
      What kind of welfare did ...
      recevei anything else. See Appendix
      A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC150C   1   2965
      Check item RZ7
      Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
      control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
   2 .No

D SC1502   1   2969
      During the 4-month period was ...
      covered by Medicaid or other public
      assistance program that pays for
      medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
   2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504   1   2770
      Was ... covered by Medicaid during

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1506   1   2971
    Check item R28
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508   :   2972
    Were any of ...'s children under 18
    covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510   2   2973
    How many of ...'s children were covered
    by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
  00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
  01 .1 child
  02 .2 children
  03 .3 children
  04 .4 children
  05 .5 or more children but not all
*   *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through   *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
*   *
* Which children were covered   *

254

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
*                                    *
* Note:  No person numbers are listed *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510                           *
*                                    *
```

D SC1512   3   2975
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1514   3   2978
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1516   3   2981
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1518   3   2984
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1520   3   2987
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1524   1   2990
     Check item R29
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1526   1   2991
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1536
  2 .No
*   *
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through   *
* SC1534) are possible answers to the   *
* question: *
*   *
* In which months was .../(and)...'s   *
* children) covered   *
*   *

D SC1528   1   2992
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

C SC1530   1   2993
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532   1   2994
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

256

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1534   1   2995
    4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536   1   2996
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    have group or individual health
    insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
  2 .No

D SC1537   1   2997
    Was ... covered by a health insurance
    plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
  2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538   1   2998
    Did ... have this health insurance
    plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
  2 .No
*   *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through   *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the   *
* question: *
*   *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have   *
* the plan   *
*   *

D SC1540   1   2999
    Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
      plan or not in universe based

```
DATA              SIZE    BEGIN

        on response to SC1538
    1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542           1       3000
        2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
        plan or not in universe based
        on response to SC1538
    1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544           1       3001
        3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
        plan or not in universe based
        on response to SC1538
    1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546           1       3002
        4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
        plan or not in universe based
        on response to SC1538
    1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548           1       3003
        Did ...have a health plan provided
        through an employer or union/
         (or through a former employer
         or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550           1       3004
        Did the employer or union (former
        employer or pension plan) pay for
        part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .All
    2 .Part
    3 .None

D SC1552           1       3005
        Was this an individual plan or a
```

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
  2 .Family

D SC1554   1   3006
    Did ...'s health plan cover all the
    persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
  2 .No
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through   *
* SC1564 are possible answers to the   *
* question: *
*   *
* Other than ..., which persons in   *
* this household were covered by ...'s *
* plan   *
*   *
* Note: If no one else is covered,   *
* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and   *
* SC1566 = "1"   *

D SC1556   3   3007
    Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1558   3   3010
    Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1560   3   3013
    Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1562   3   3016
    Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1564   3   3019
    Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1566            1       3022
      Other than ..., which persons in this
      household were covered by ...'s plan; if
      this person was covered by a health plan
      but no one else in the household was
      covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
  1 .No one else covered

D SC1566            1       3023
      Check item R30
      Is ... the designated parent or
      guardian of children under 18 who
      live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1586

D SC1570            2       3024
      Check item R31
      Have each of hese children already
      been identified as members of a
      family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586

D SC1572            1       3026
      I have recorded that all of ...'s
      children were covered by a health
      insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
  2 .No

D SC1574            2       3027
      How many of ...'s children were
      covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .1 child
  02 .2 children
  03 .3 children
```

260

PERSON

```
   DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

   04 .4 children
   05 .5 or more children but not all
*                                    *
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the *
* question:                          *
*                                    *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s        *
* children were covered by a health  *
* insurance plan                     *
*                                    *
# If no children are covered, SC1576 *
# through SC1584 are "000" and SC158 *
# = "1"                              *
*                                    *

D SC1576          3      3029
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1578          3      3032
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1580          3      3035
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1582          3      3038
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1584          3      3041
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1586          1      3044
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe; some children covered
  1 .No children covered
```

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D SC1588   1 3045
  Check item R32
  Are any assets listed in the
  asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589   1 3046
  The last time we obtained information,
  ... had received ... assets during
  (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
  Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1590   3 3047
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1592   1 3050
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicated
  in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D SC1593   1 3051
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Should not have been listed
 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594   3 3052
  Asset code.
  Code from Income Source List
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

262

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1596   1   3055
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1597   1   3056
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1595   3   3057
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1600   1   3060
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1595
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1601   1   3061
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602   3   3062
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1604          1      3065
      In this reference period, did ...
      still own (have) ... asset indicated
      in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC1605          1      3066
      In the previous reference period,
      did ... still own (have) ... asset
      indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been


D SC1606          3      3067
      Asset code
      Code from Income Source List.
      See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe


D SC1608          1      3070
      In this reference period, did ...
      still own (have) ... asset indicated
      in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC1609          1      3071
      In the previous reference period,
      did ... still own (have) ... asset
      indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been


D SC1610          3      3072
      Asset code
      Code from Income Source List.
      See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe
```

PERSON

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1612   1   3075
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1613   1   3076
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614   3   3077
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1616   1   3080
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1617   1   3081
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618   3   3082
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SC1620             1       3085
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicatd
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC1621             1       3086
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been


D SC1622             2       3087
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
   -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
   00 .Not in universe
   01 .Yes
   02 .No - skip to SC1656
*                                         *
*  The next 14 fields (SC1626 through     *
*  SC1654) are possible answers to        *
*  the questions:                         *
*                                         *
*  Which kinds of these assets did ...    *
*  own; any others                        *
*                                         *


D SC1626             1       3089
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset


D SC1628             1       3090
     Money market accounts
```

266

PERSON

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630   1   3071
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632   1   3072
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636   1   3073
     Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638   1   3074
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640   1   3075
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SC1642   1   3096
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644   1   3097
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646   1   3098
     Other interest earnings
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648   1   3099
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650   1   3100
     Rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652   1   3101
     Royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654   1   3102
     Other financial investments

269

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656   1   3103
     Check item R33
     Is ... 17 to 49 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658   1   3104
     During the past 4 months did ...
     attend school beyond the high
     school level including a college,
     university, or other school
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660   1   3105
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the past 4 months
     paid for by the GI bill, a pell
     (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
     national direct student loan, or
     any other type of scholarship or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692
* .   *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through   *
* SC1676) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
*   *
* What kind of educational assistance *
* did ... receive   *
*   *

D SC1662   1   3106
     GI/VEAP benefits
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      On response to SC1660
   1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1664   1   3107
      Pell grant(BEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      On response to SC1660
   1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1666   1   3108
      Supplemental educational opportunity
      grant(SEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      or response to SC1660
   1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1668   1   3109
      Other VA educational assistance
      programs
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      On response to SC1660
   1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1670   1   3110
      Other scholarship, fellowship, or
      grant
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      On response to SC1660
   1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

270

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1672   1   3111
    Employer assistance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1674   1   3112
    JTPA/CETA training allowance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      or response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1676   1   3113
    Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      Assistance or not in universe based
      or response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1678   1   3114
    National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1680   1   3115
    What kind of term system does ...'s
    school use - semester, trimester,
    quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Semester
  2 .Trimester

```
     DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

   3 .Quarter
   4 .Other


D SC1682            4       3116
     How much was ...'s total tuition
     and fees for the (semester/
     trimester/quarter/school term)
     Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance


D PP-FILL1          2       3120
     Zero filler


D SC1684            1       3122
     Check item R34
     Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
     SC1664
L Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1688


D SC1688            1       3123
     Check item R35
     Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
     marked above
L Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692


D SC1690            4       3124
     What was the total amount of ...'s
     educational assistance for the
     (semester/trimester/quarter/school
     term)
     Total amount = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance


D PF-FILL2          2       3128
     Zero filler
```

272

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1692   1   3130
    Did ... participate in the
    federally funded work-study program
    at school at any time during the
    past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1694   1   3131
    Check item R36
    What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married, spouse absent
  2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696   1   3132
    Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1698   1   3133
    Check item R37
    Are any income types, assets, or
    "worked" or "other educational
    assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700   1   3134
    During the 4-month period ...
    received income from ...
    is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1702   1   3135
    Did ... receive income from any

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

       other source such as financial help
       from someone outside the household,
       payments from the government or
       anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710
  2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704   1   3136
       Did ... receive income from some
       source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through   *
* SC1710) are possible answers to the *
* questions: *
*   *
* What kind of income did ...   *
* receive? anything else   *
*   *

D SC1706   3   3137
       Code from Income Source List
       See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1708   3   3140
       Code from Income Source List
       See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1710   3   3143
       Code from Income Source List
       See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1712   1   3146
       Check item E1
       Is "worked" marked on I55
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to first I55 code

274

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SC1714   1   3147
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Worked for employer only
  2 .Self-employed only
  3 .Both worked for employer and
     self-employed

D SC1716   1   3148
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employer
  2 .2 employers
  3 .3 or more employers
*   *
*   Labor force and recipiency   *
*   imputation flags   *
*   *

D PP-IMP01   1   3149
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02   1   3150
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03   1   3151
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04   1   3152
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
   DATA             SIZE     BEGIN

D PP-IMP05             1        3153
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06             1        3154
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07             1        3155
     Person imputation flag 07
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08             1        3156
     Person imputation flag 08
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09             1        3157
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10             1        3158
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11             1        3159
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12             1        3160
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

276

PERSON

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D PP-IMP13 1 3161
  Person imputation flag 13
  Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
  through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14 1 3162
  Person imputation flag 14
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15 1 3163
  Person imputation flag 15
  Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
  through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16 1 3164
  Person imputation flag 16
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17 1 3165
  Person imputation flag 17
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18 1 3166
  Person imputation flag 18
  Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
  through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19 1 3167
  Person imputation flag 19
  Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20 1 3168
  Person imputation flag 20
  Imputation of 'SC1218'

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21   1   3169
      Person imputation flag 21
      Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22   1   3170
      Person imputation flag 22
      Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23   1   3171
      Person imputation flag 23
      Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24   1   3177
      Person imputation flag 24
      Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25   1   3173
      Person imputation flag 25
      Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26   1   3174
      Person imputation flag 26
      Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27   1   3175
      Person imputation flag 27
      Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28   1   3176
      Person imputation flag 28
      Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-IMP29   1   3177
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30   1   3178
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31   1   3179
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32   1   3180
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33   1   3181
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34   1   3182
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35   1   3183
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36   1   3184
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
    DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

D PP-IMP37           1       3185
    Person imputation flag 37
    Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP38           1       3186
    Person imputation flag 38
    Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP39           1       3187
    Person imputation flag 39
    Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP40           1       3188
    Person imputation flag 40
    Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP41           1       3189
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP42           1       3190
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP43           1       3191
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP44           1       3192
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP45           1       3193
    Person imputation flag 45
```

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

        Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46   1   3194
        Person imputation flag 46
        Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47   1   3195
        Person imputation flag 47
        Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48   1   3196
        Person imputation flag 48
        Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49   1   3197
        Person imputation flag 49
        Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50   1   3198
        Person imputation flag 50
        Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51   1   3199
   .   Person imputation flag 51
        Imputation of 'SC1484'
V 0 .Not Imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52   1   3200
        Person imputation flag 52
        Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53   1   3201
        Person imputation flag 53

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54   1   3202
    Person imputation flag 54
    Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55   1   3203
    Person imputation flag 55
    Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56   1   3204
    Person imputation flag 56
    Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57   1   3205
    Person imputation flag 57
    Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58   1   3206
    Person imputation flag 58
    Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59   1   3207
    Person imputation flag 59
    Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60   1   3208
    Person imputation flag 60
    Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61   1   3209
    Person imputation flag 61
    Imputation of 'SC1548'

282

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62   1   3210
      Person imputation flag 62
      Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63   1   3211
      Person imputation flag 63
      Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75   1   3212
      Person imputation flag 75
      Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76   1   3213
      Person imputation flag 76
      Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77   1   3214
      Person imputation flag 77
      Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78   1   3215
      Person imputation flag 78
      Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79   1   3216
      Person imputation flag 79
      Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80   1   3217
      Person imputation flag 80
      Imputation of 'SC1686'

```
   DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PF-IMP81         1      3216
     Person imputation flag 81
     Imputation of 'SC1690'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82         1      3219
     Person imputation flag 82
     Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83         1      3220
     Person imputation flag 83
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP84         1      3221
     Person imputation flag 84
     Imputation of 'SC0902'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85         1      3222
     Person imputation flag 85
     Imputation of 'SC1254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86         1      3223
     Person imputation flag 86
     Imputation of 'SC1258'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87         1      3224
     Person imputation flag 87
     Imputation of 'SC1262'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88         1      3225
     Person imputation flag 88
     Imputation of 'SC1266'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-IMP89   1   3226
     Person imputation flag 89
     Imputation of 'SC1270'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90   1   3227
     Person imputation flag 90
     Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91   1   3228
     Person imputation flag 91
     Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92   1   3229
     Person imputation flag 92
     Imputation of 'SC1282'
V 0 Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93   1   3230
     Person imputation flag 93
     Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94   1   3231
     Person imputation flag 94
     Imputation of 'SC1286'
     through 'SC1294'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95   1   3232
     Person imputation flag 95
     Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96   1   3233
     Person imputation flag 96
     Imputation of 'SC1298'
     through 'SC1327'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D PP-IMP97   1   3234
      Person imputation flag 97
      Imputation of 'SC1504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98   1   3235
      Person imputation flag 98
      Imputation of 'SC1592'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99   1   3236
      Person imputation flag 99
      Imputation of 'SC1596'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100   1   3237
      Person imputation flag 100
      Imputation of 'SC1600'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101   1   3238
      Person imputation flag 101
      Imputation of 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102   1   3239
      Person imputation flag 102
      Imputation of 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103   1   3240
      Person imputation flag 103
      Imputation of 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104   1   3241
      Person imputation flag 104
      Imputation of 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105   1   3242
      Person imputation flag 105

286

PERSON

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     Imputation of 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP106   1   3243
     Person imputation flag 106
     Imputation of 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP107   1   3244
     Person imputation flag 107
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
     through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D WS1-OCC   3   3245
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND   3   3248
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 12 fields contain   *
*   employment and earnings by   *
*   months 1-4   *
*   *
*   WS1-WKS1....4   *
*   WS1REC11....4   *
*   WS1-AMT1....4   *
*   *

D WS1-WKS1   1   3251
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks
   9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2   1   3252
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks
   9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3   1   3253
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks

WAGE/SALARY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

  3 .3 weeks   -
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WK54   1   3254
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1   1   3255
    Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI2   1   3256
    Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI3   1   3257
    Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI4   1   3258
    Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1-AMT1   5   3259
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = 0,33332.

```
     DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D WS1-AMT2          5       3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D WS1-AMT3          5       3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D WS1-AMT4          5       3274
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D WS1-2002          1       3279
     Check item E3.  Enter employer
     I.D. number from control card item
     42; or if a new employer, enter
     next available number.  Employer
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe


D WS1-2012          1       3280
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
    (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
    farm - skip to WS1-2044
  7 .Not in universe


D WS1-2014          1       3281
     Was ... employed by ... during the
```

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
  2 .No

D WS1-2016   2   3282
    Month in which this person
    became employed by this
    employer. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018   2   3284
    Day of month shown in WS1-2016
    that employment began
    Range = 0,31.
L Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020   2   3286
    Month in which this person left
    this employer, if applicable.
    Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022   2   3288
    Day of month shown in WS1-2020
    that employment ended, if
    applicable. Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024   2   3290
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this job
    Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D WS1-2026   1   3292
    Was ... paid by the hour on this
    job
L Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

```
    DATA           SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1-2028         4       3293
     What was ...."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 .Not in universe


D WS1-2030         1       3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way


D WS1-2032         5       3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None


D WS1-2034         5       3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None


D WS1-2036         5       3305
   . What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None


D WS1-2038         5       3313
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
```

272

WAGE/SALARY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS1-2040   1   3318
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042   1   3319
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags   *
*   *

D WS1IMP01   1   3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02   1   3321
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03   1   3322
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04   1   3323
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'

```
   DATA              SIZE     BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D WS1IMP05           1        3324
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D WS1IMP06           1        3325
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D WS1CALD1           1        3326
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input


D WS1CAL02           1        3327
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input


D WS1CAL03           1        3328
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input


D WS1CAL04           1        3329
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input


D WS2-OCC            3        3330
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe


D WS2-IND            3        3333
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

294

WAGE/SALARY

```
  DATA              SIZE     BEGIN

V 000 .Not in universe
*                                       *
*     The next 12 fields contain        *
*     employment and earnings by        *
*     months 1-4                         *
*                                       *
*          WS2-WKS1....4                *
*          WS2RECI1....4                *
*          WS2-AMT1....4                *
*                                       *

D WS2-WKS1           1       3336
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
J Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2           1       3337
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3           1       3338
    .Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4           1       3339
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
```

```
    DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks
    9 .Not in universe
```

D WS2RECI1   1   3340
    Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI2   1   3341
    Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI3   1   3342
    Were earnings received during mont. 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI4   1   3343
    Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2-AMT1   5   3344
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2   5   3349
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 2
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

.

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D WS2-AMT3   5   3354
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4   5   3359
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

C WS2-2002   1   3364
    Check item E3. Enter employer
    I.D. number from control card
    42, or if a new employer, enter
    next available number. Employer
    I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

C WS2-2012   1   3365
    Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
    (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
    farm - skip to WS1-2044
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014   1   3366
    Was ... employed by ..., during the
    4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
  2 .No

D WS2-2016   2   3367
    Month in which this person

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

       became employed by this
       employer. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018   2   3369
       Day of month shown in WS2-2016
       that employment began.
       Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020   2   3371
       Month in which this person left
       this employer, if applicable.
       Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022   2   3373
       Day of month shown in WS2-2020
       that employment ended, if
       applicable. Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024   2   3375
       How many hours per week did ...
       usually work at this job
       Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D WS2-2026   1   3377
       Was ... paid by the hour on this
       job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028   4   3378
       What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
       at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
  Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 .Not in universe

298

WAGE/SALARY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D WS2-2030   1   3382
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Once a week
   2 .Once each 2 weeks
   3 .Once a month
   4 .Twice a month
   5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032   5   3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
   00000 .None

D WS2-2034   5   3398
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33337.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
   00000 .None

D WS2-2036   5   3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33337.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
   00000 .None

D WS2-2038   5   3398
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
   00000 .None

D WS2-2040   1   3403
     Check item E4

```
   DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

      Is "DK" marked in all parts of
      WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042        1       3404
      If we were to call back later would
      you (or ...) be able to provide us
      with the amounts of pay ...
      received ir each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                        *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags     *
*                                        *

D WS2IMP01        1       3405
      Wage and salary imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02        1       3406
      Wage and salary imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03        1       3407
      Wage and salary imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04        1       3408
      Wage and salary imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05        1       3409
      Wage and salary imputation flag 5
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

300

WAGE/SALARY

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D WS2IMP06   1   3410
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2CALD1   1   3411
    Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CALC2   1   3412
    Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CALC3   1   3413
    Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CALC4   1   3414
    Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1OCC          3       3415
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE1IND          3       3418
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

*                                       *
*    The next 12 fields contain         *
*    business income by months 1-4      *
*                                       *

D SE1WKS1         1       3421
    Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2         1       3422
    Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3         1       3423
    Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe
```

302

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SE1WKS4   1   3424
    Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1   1   3425
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC2   1   3426
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC3   1   3427
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC4   1   3428
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1AMT1   5   3429
    Amount of income received this month (1)
    In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D SE1AMT2   5   3434
    Amount of income received this month (2)
    In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3   5   3439
    Amount of income received this month (3)
    In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4   5   3444
    Amount of income received this month (4)
    In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE12202   1   3449
    Check item S1. Enter business
    I.D. number from control card item
    43, or if a new business enter
    next available number. Business
    I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D SE12212   2   3450
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this business
    total hours = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D SE12214   1   3452
    Do you think that the gross earnings
    of this business will be $1,000 or
    more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE1-226C

D SE12216   1   3453
    Check item S2
    Have questions SE12218 through SE12230

304

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      already been answered for this
      business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
   2 .No

D SE12218   1   3454
      What was the total number of
      employees working for this
      business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .1 employee
   2 .2 employees
   3 .3 - 5 employees
   4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220   1   3455
      Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
   2 .No

D SE12222   1   3456
      Was ...'s business a sole
      proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
   2 .Partnership

D SE12224   1   3457
      Aside from ... were any other
      members of this household owners or
      partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SE12232
*   *
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through   *
* SE12230) are possible answers to   *
* the question: *
*   *
* Which members (were owners or   *
* partners in this business)   *
*   *

```
    DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

D SE12226           3        3458
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12228           3        3461
      Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12230           3        3464
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12232           1        3467
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12234           1        3468
      Did ... receive any (other) income from
      the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12236           1        3469
      Check item 53
      Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
      or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250
*                                      *
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through   *
* SE12244) contain business income by  *
* month                                *
*                                      *

D SE12238           5        3470
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
```

306

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      business last month (month 4).
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12240   5   3475
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business 2 months ago (month 3).
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12242   5   3480
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business 3 months ago (month 2).
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12244   5   3485
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business 4 months ago (month 1).
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12246   1   3490
      Check item 54
      Is "DK" marked in all parts of
      SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248   1   3491
      If I were to call back later would
      you (or ...) be able to provide us
      with the amounts of income ...
      received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older

```
     DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SE12250         1      3472
     Check item 55
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No


D SE12252         1      3473
     Check item 56
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No


D SE12254         1      3494
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12262


D SE12256         6      3495
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332;33532.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe


D SE12260         5      3501
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9;33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
*                                    *
```

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

*   Self-employment imputation flags *
*   *

D SE1IMP01   1   3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE10CC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02   1   3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03   1   3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04   1   3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05   1   3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06   1   3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07   1   3512
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08   1   3513
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09   1   3514
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10   1   3515
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11   1   3516
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01   1   3517
     Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
   1 .Imputed input
   2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02   1   3518
     Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
   1 .Imputed input
   2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03   1   3519
     Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
   1 .Imputed input
   2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04   1   3520
     Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
   1 .Imputed input
   2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC   3   3521
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

310

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

D SE2IND          3        3524
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe


*                                   *
*    The next 12 fields contain     *
*    business income by months 1-4  *
*                                   *


D SE2WKS1         1        3527
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks
   9 .Not in universe


D SE2WKS2         1        3528
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks
   9 .Not in universe


D SE2WKS3         1        3529
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks
   9 .Not in universe


D SE2WKS4         1        3530
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
```

```
    DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks
    9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1          1      3531
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC2          1      3532
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC3          1      3533
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC4          1      3534
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2AMT1          5      3535
    Amount of income received this month (1)
    In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2          5      3540
    Amount of income received this month (2)
    In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
```

312

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SE2AMT3   5   3545
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4   5   3550
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2Z202   1   3555
     Check item 52. Enter business
     I.D. number from control card
     item 43, or if a new business,
     enter next available number.
     Business I.D. number = 1-6
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

C SE2Z212   2   3556
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D SE2Z214   1   3558
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE2Z260

D SE2Z216   1   3559
     Check item 52
     Have questions SE2Z218 through SE2Z230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE2Z232
  2 .No

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SE22218            1      3560
        What was the total number of
        employees working for this
        business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .1 employee
   2 .2 employees
   3 .3 - 5 employees
   4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220            1      3561
        Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
   2 .No

D SE22222            1      3562
        Was ...'s business a sole
        proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
   2 .Partnership

D SE22224            1      3563
        Aside from ..., were any other
        members of this household owners or
        partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SE22232
*                                          *
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through       *
* SE22230) are possible answers to         *
* the question:                            *
*                                          *
* Which members (were owners or            *
* partners in this business)               *
*                                          *

D SE22226            3      3564
        Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22228            3      3567
        Person No. 101 - 199
```

314

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22230   3   3570
      Person No. 101 – 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22232   1   3573
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22234   1   3574
      Did ... receive any (other) income from
      the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22236   1   3575
      Check item S3
      Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or
      SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No – skip to SE22250
*   *
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through   *
* SE22244) contain business income   *
* by month   *
*   *

D SE22238   5   3576
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business last month (month 4).
      Range = –9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V –0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SE22240   5   3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE22242   5   3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE22244   5   3591
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... receives from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

C SE22246   1   3596
     Check item 54
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE22232 through SE22244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V C .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248   1   3597
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22250   1   3598
     Check item 55
     Is this business incorporated

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SEZZ262
  2 .No

D SEZZ252   1   3599
    Check item S6
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SEZZ262
  2 .No

D SEZZ254   1   3600
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SEZZ262

D SEZZ256   6   3601
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month period.
    Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SEZZ262   5   3607
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

```
*                                        *
*    Self-employment imputation flags    *
*                                        *
```

D SEZIMP01   1   3612
    Self-employment imputation flag I
    Imputation of field 'SE20CC'

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02   1   3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03   1   3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04   1   3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE22216'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05   1   3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06   1   3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07   1   3618
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08   1   3619
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09   1   3620
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

318

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

```
  DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SEZIMP10          1       3621
    Self-employment imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SEZIMP11          1       3622
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SEZCALD1          1       3623
    Field 'SE22238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SEZCALD2          1       3624
    Field 'SE22240' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SEZCALD3          1       3625
    Field 'SE22242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SEZCALD4          1       3626
    Field 'SE22244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input
```

```
    DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

D ID1REC1            1       3627
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No


D ID1REC2            1       3628
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No


D ID1REC3            1       3629
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No


D ID1REC4            1       3630
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No


D ID1AMT1            5       3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D ID1AMT2            5       3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D ID1AMT3            5       3641
     Amount of Social Security income
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4   5   3646
      Amount of Social Security income
      received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0019 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1   1   3651
      Recipiency of Social Security income for
      children. Month 1 of the reference
      period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN2   1   3652
      Recipiency of Social Security income for
      children. Month 2 of the reference
      period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN3   1   3653
      Recipiency of Social Security income for
      children. Month 3 of the reference
      period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN4   1   3654
      Recipiency of Social Security income for
      children. Month 4 of the reference
      period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D KDSSAMT1   4   3655
      Amount of Social Security income
      received for children. Month 1 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2   4   3659
      Amount of Social Security income
      received for children. Month 2 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000
L Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3   4   3663
      Amount of Social Security income
      received for children. Month 3 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4   4   3667
      Amount of Social Security income
      received for children. Month 4 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000
J Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND   1   3671
      Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004   1   3672
      Check item A2
      Is ... a designated parent or guardian
      of children under age 18

322

GENERAL TYPE 1

U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3006   1   3673
    During this 4-month period, were any
    separate payments from Social Security
    received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3008   1   3674
    Did ... also receive a separate
    payment for (himself/herself)
    during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3054

D SS3012   1   3675
    Did ... receive Social Security
    Jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014   1   3676
    Check item A4
    Has information about the amount
    received by ... from Social Security
    been recorded during an interview
    for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D SS3064   2   3677
    Social Security sends out two types of

```
   DATA              SIZE     BEGIN

        checks; which color check does ...
        receive.
        Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not in universe
   01 .Green
   02 .Gold
   03 .Other


D SS3066             2        3679
        Do ...'s payments usually come on
        the first of the month or the third.
        Range = -1,3
L Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .Dk
   00 .Not in universe
   01 .First
   02 .Third
   03 .Other


D SS3068             1        3681
        Check item A5
        Were Social Security payments
        received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code


D SS3066             1        3682
        Were all children living here
        covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                    *
*   The next 6 fields (SS3088 through *
*   SS3098) are possible answers to   *
*   the question:                     *
*                                     *
*   Which children were covered       *
*                                     *
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D SS3088   3   3683
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3090   3   3686
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3092   3   3689
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3094   3   3692
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3096   3   3695
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3098   3   3698
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01   1   3701
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02   1   3702
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D IO1IMP03   1   3703
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field IO1AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP04   1   3704
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field IO1AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP05   1   3705
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3C06
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP06   1   3706
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KOSSAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP07   1   3707
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KOSSAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP08   1   3708
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KOSSAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO1IMP09   1   3709
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KOSSAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D IO2REC1   1   3710
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income. Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

326

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D I02REC2   1   3711
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income. Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC3   1   3712
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income. Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC4   1   3713
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income. Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02AMT1   5   3714
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received. Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2   5   3719
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received. Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3   5   3724
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received. Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9,33332

```
    DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 102AMT4          5       3729
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1         1       3734
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN2         1       3735
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN3         1       3736
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN4         1       3737
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDRRAMT1         4       3738
     Amount of railroad retirement income
```

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      received for children. Month 1 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2   4   3742
      Amount of railroad retirement income
      received for children. Month 2 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3   4   3746
      Amount of railroad retirement income
      received for children. Month 3 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4   4   3750
      Amount of railroad retirement income
      received for children. Month 4 of the
      reference period
      Range = -9,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND   1   3754
      Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
     with spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved

D RR3004   1   3755
      Check item A2
      Is ... a designated parent or guardian
      of children under age 12
U Persons 15 years or older

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3006   1   3756
    During this 4-month period, were any
    separate payments from railroad
    retirement received especially for the
    children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3008   2   3757
    Did ... also receive a separate
    payment for (himself/herself)
    during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D RR3012   1   3758
    Did ... receive railroad retirement
    jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D RR3014   1   3759
    Check item A4
    Has information about the amount
    received by ... from railroad retirement
    been recorded during an interview
    for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D RR3064   2   3760
    Railroad retirement sends out two types
    of checks; which color check does ...

330

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

     receive.
Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Green
  02 .Gold
  03 .Other

D RR3066   2   3762
    Do ...'s payments usually come on
    the first of the month or the third.
    Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .First
  02 .Third
  03 .Other

D RR3068   1   3764
    Check item A9
    Were railroad retirement payments
    received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086   1   3765
    Were all children living here
    covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 6 fields (RR3088 through *
* RR3098) are possible answers to   *
* the question: *
*   *
* Which children were covered   *
*   *

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D RR3088   3   3766
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3090   3   3769
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3092   3   3772
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3094   3   3775
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3096   3   3778
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3098   3   3781
      Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D 102IMPD1   1   3784
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field 102AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D 102IMPD2   1   3785
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field 102AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D 102IMPU3   1   3786
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 3

332

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04   1   3787
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05   1   3788
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
      Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06   1   3789
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
      Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07   1   3790
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
      Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08   1   3791
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
      Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09   1   3792
      Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
      Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
   1 .Imputed

D I03REC1   1   3793
      Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

```
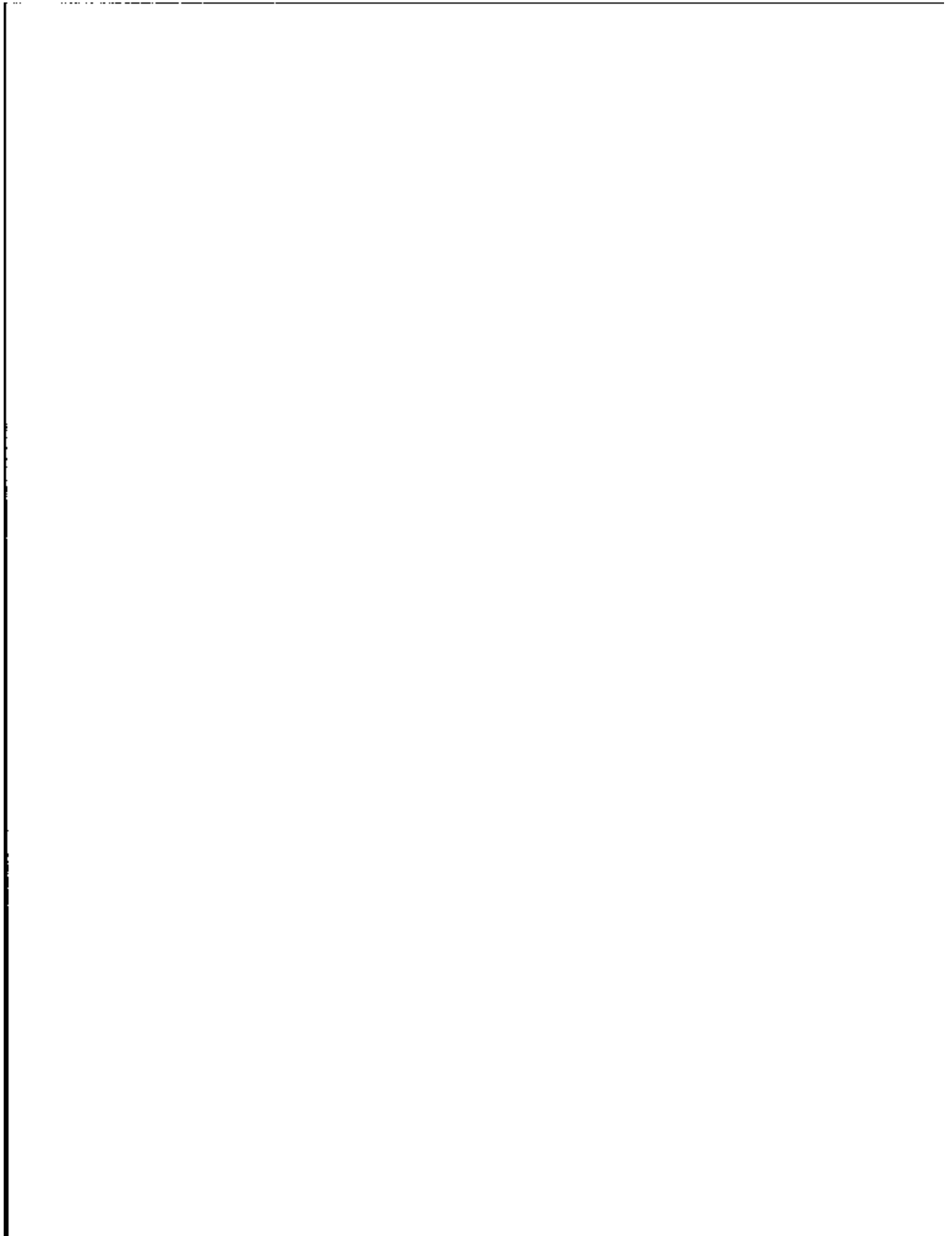   DATA            SIZE     BEGIN

D I03REC2            1       3794
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D I03REC3            1       3795
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D I03REC4            1       3796
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D I03AMT1            5       3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009   .Not in universe


D I03AMT2            5       3802
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009   .Not in universe


D I03AMT3            5       3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009   .Not in universe


D I03AMT4            5       3812
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
```

i

334

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01   1   3817
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02   1   3818
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03   1   3819
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04   1   3820
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05REC1   1   3821
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income. Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC2   1   3822
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income. Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC3   1   3823
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income. Month 3

```
   DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

      of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D IO5REC4          1      3824
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D IO5AMT1          5      3825
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


C IO5AMT2          5      3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D IO5AMT3          5      3835
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D IO5AMT4          5      3840
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe


D IO5IMP01         1      3845
     State unemployment compensation
```

336

GENERAL TYPE 1

  DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

      imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I05AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02   1   3846
      State unemployment compensation
      imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I05AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03   1   3847
      State unemployment compensation
      imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I05AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04   1   3848
      State unemployment compensation
      imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I05AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06REC1   1   3849
      Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 1 of the reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC2   1   3850
      Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 2 of the reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not In universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC3   1   3851
      Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 3 of the reference
      period

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ID6REC4   1   3852
      Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
      benefits.Month 4 of the reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ID6AMT1   5   3853
      Amount of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 1 of the reference
      period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D ID6AMT2   5   3858
      Amount of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 2 of the reference
      period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D ID6AMT3   5   3863
      Amount of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 3 of the reference
      period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D ID6AMT4   5   3868
      Amount of supplemental unemployment
      benefits. Month 4 of the reference
      period
      Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D ID6IMPC1   1   3873
      Supplemental unemployment benefits
      imputation flag 1

338

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

    Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02   1   3874
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03   1   3875
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04   1   3876
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07REC1   1   3877
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation. Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC2   1   3878
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation. Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC3   1   3879
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation. Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D I07REC4   1   3880
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation. Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D I07AMT1   5   3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2   5   3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3   5   3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4   5   3896
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07IMP1   1   3901
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1